

STICHTING
VOOR
BODEMKARTERING

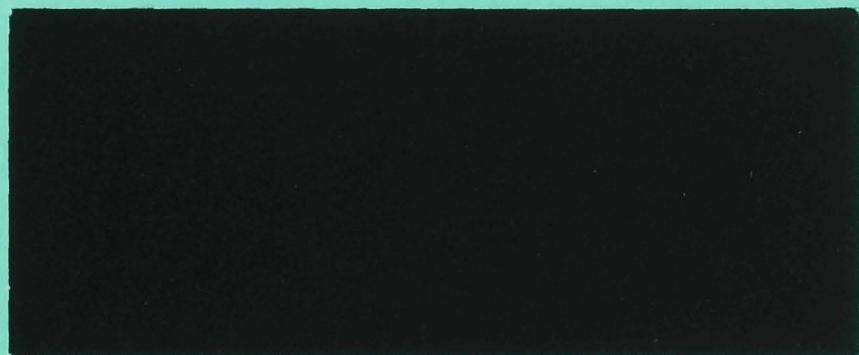
WAGENINGEN



Report no. 2082

Global Assessment of Soil Degradation
Eastern and Southern Africa
Volume 1: Main report

ISRIC LIBRARY
ISRIC LIBRARY
XF - 89.22
AF
Wageningen
The Netherlands



Report no. 2082

Global Assessment of Soil Degradation
Eastern and Southern Africa
Volume 1: Main report

Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (Lansdyk) - Wageningen, 1991

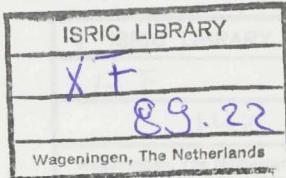
SOIL SURVEY INSTITUTE
Postbox 98
6700 AB Wageningen
Tel. 08370 - 19100

Copyright: 1989 STIBOKA

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior permission.

246HM/2/89

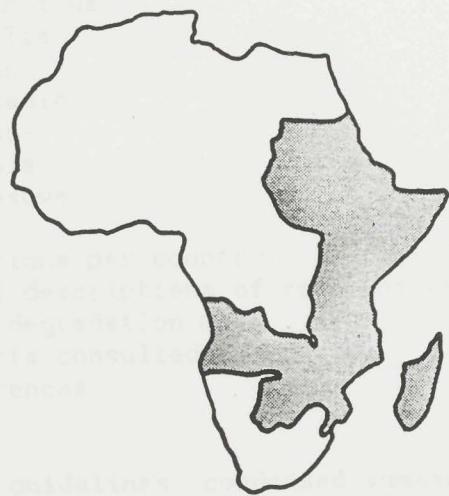
Report no. 2082



GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION -
EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA.

Volume 1: MAIN REPORT

R.T.A. Hakkeling



ANNEX GLASCO guidelines for soil degradation

VOLUME 2

Matrix table
Soil Degradation
(in folder)

Scanned from original by ISRIC - World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils. The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact soil.isric@wur.nl indicating the item reference number concerned.

Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, 1989

14056

CONTENTS		Page
<u>VOLUME 1</u>		
	BACKGROUND	7
1	GENERAL METHODOLOGY	9
2	MAP COMPILATION	13
2.1	Mapping unit descriptions	13
2.2	Classification of soil degradation as used for Eastern and Southern Africa	17
2.3	The GLASOD soil degradation classification system: constraints encountered during compilation	20
3	INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES	23
	A. Angola	23
	B. Botswana	25
	C. Ethiopia	28
	D. Kenya	31
	E. Madagascar	34
	F. Malawi	36
	G. Mozambique	38
	H. Somalia	40
	I. Sudan	42
	J. Tanzania	44
	K. Uganda	47
	L. Zambia	49
	M. Zimbabwe	51
	Subsections per country:	
	- Brief descriptions of relevant features	
	- Soil degradation map	
	- Experts consulted	
	- References	
ANNEX	GLASOD guidelines, condensed summary	55
<u>VOLUME 2</u>		
Matrix tables/Mapping Unit Descriptions		
Soil Degradation Map - Eastern and Southern Africa (in folder)		

BACKGROUND

The GLASOD project is carried out by the International Soil Reference and Information Centre (ISRIC), Wageningen, The Netherlands, at the request of The United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), Nairobi, Kenya.

Aim of the GLASOD project is:

- to strengthen the global awareness of dangers resulting from unappropriate land and soil management;
- to assess the status of human-induced soil degradation due to water erosion, wind erosion, chemical deterioration, physical deterioration and biological deterioration.

A world wall chart on human-induced soil degradation at an avarage scale of 1 : 10 million will be compiled by ISRIC, using regional maps prepared by several institutions from various parts of the world. The Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, The Netherlands, prepared the map of the region Eastern and Southern Africa, covering 34% of the total surface area of the continent. Scale of the map prepared by STIBOKA is approximately 1 : 7,5 million.

The countries concerned are:

Sudan	Burundi	Mozambique
Ethiopia	Tanzania	Swaziland
Djibouti	Zambia	Madagascar
Somalia	Angola	Comores
Uganda	Botswana	Mauritius
Kenya	Zimbabwe	Reunion
Rwanda		Malawi

If necessary, other factors can be taken into account. The main factors distinguished are natural physiographic units. Other factors are used to refine the descriptions of the units. Large differences in one or more factors other than physiography may cause a subdivision of a physiographic unit.

1 GENERAL METHODOLOGY

The procedures adhered to during the compilation of the GLASOD map for Eastern and Southern Africa are laid down in the "GLASOD guidelines" (ISRIC working paper 88/3). This methodology can be divided into three steps:

1. Polygon map preparation
2. Literature search
3. Experts check

Because available information is nearly always on a country basis, these steps must be followed for each separate country.

STEP 1. POLYGON MAP PREPARATION

On the polygon map, units are distinguished that are homogeneous regarding soil degradation, or show a homogeneous pattern of several degradation types. To arrive at such a map, information from a range of source maps, covering a variety of themes, is brought together. Next, an overall map is compiled, which must be as homogeneous as possible for all factors influencing soil degradation. If done properly, this map can be expected to reflect soil degradation boundaries.

The factors taken into account are:

- Physiography
- Soils
- Geology
- Climate
- Population density
- Land use
- Vegetation

If necessary, other factors can be added.

Mapping units distinguished are mainly physiographic units.

Other factors are used to refine the descriptions of the units.

Large differences in one or more factors other than physiography may cause a subdivision of a physiographic unit.

STEP 2. LITERATURE SEARCH

As soon as the preliminary polygon map is completed, all available literature is checked for clues on soil degradation. Quite some literature proved useful, like reports accompanying soil surveys, articles on degradation/erosion and agricultural studies.

Most of the literature encompassed qualitative information only. Transfer of this qualitative information to the quantitative classification system of the GLASOD guidelines is the task of the interpreter. His estimates are to be checked later (step 3).

When carrying out step 2, the polygon map prepared in step 1 may not turn out to represent soil degradation boundaries. In Zimbabwe for example, instead of physiography, land use and land ownership appeared to be the dominant factors influencing soil degradation. As a consequence, a new polygon map had to be compiled, with land use/land ownership as the main factor.

STEP 3. EXPERTS CHECK

The results of steps 1 and 2 are checked by an expert who must be familiar with the actual circumstances in one of the countries or regions involved.

This exercise is indispensable for various reasons:

- the transfer by the interpreter of qualitative information into a system composed of quantitative guidelines (step 2) is commented on by someone with "ground truth" knowledge.
- degradation phenomena with the designation "slight" which are part of the GLASOD classification system, are often omitted in literature.
- many maps and reports mentioned in steps 1 and 2 are not very recent, while factors such as population density, land use and vegetation show rapid changes. This might influence the accuracy of the degradation assessment.
- the influence of factors other than physiography mentioned in step 1 may be underestimated.

It proved highly beneficial to actually meet the regional expert. Where this was not possible, maps and polygon descriptions were mailed.

In the original matrix table, average potential evapotranspiration was listed as well. For most host African countries figures on potential evapotranspiration were hard to obtain. It was thought better not to spend too much effort on this relatively unimportant entry.

Classes distinguished for the various entries are listed below.

2 MAP COMPILATION

2.1 Mapping unit descriptions

The units of the polygon map are described in Volume 2, according the matrix tables provided by ISRIC. An example is given in Table 1.

Table 1. Example of a general unit description of a matrix table.

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE		Map unit : I65
		Country 1 : Sudan
		Country 2 : Ethiopia
		Country 3 :
		Area (km ²) : 37100
Physiography: Plain, level (dom) Hills, steep (inc)		
Soil	: VRe, clay, deep (dom) LPq, shallow (inc)	
Geology	: Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock	
Precipitation (an.mean)	: 500-800 mm	
Temperature (mean)	: 26-28 degr. C	
Population density	: Low to medium	
Land use	: Pastoralism	
Vegetation	: Grassland and woodland	
General remarks:	Heavy degradation around recent refugee camps. Heavy production decrease by compaction occurred between 1945 and 1955	

In the original matrix tables, average potential evapotranspiration is listed as well. For most East African countries, figures on potential evapotranspiration were hard to obtain. It was thought better not to spend too much effort on this relatively unimportant entry.

Classes distinguished for the various entries are listed below.

PHYSIOGRAPHY (adapted from Shields and Coote, 1988)**MAJOR LANDFORM****Mountains/Escarpments**

Hills

Tableland/Plateau

Plain

Valley/Floodplain

Upland/Foothill

Swamp

Dunes

Complex landform

SURFACE FORM

Level

Undulating

Rolling

Steep

Inclined

Ridged

Complex surface form

DISTRIBUTION (applicable to both physiography and soils)

Dom (dominant; covering >50% of the unit area)

Ass (association; covering 15-50% of the unit area)

Inc (inclusion; covering <15% of the unit area)

SOIL**SOIL TYPE**

Classification units according to FAO-Unesco (FAO, 1988. See

Table 2)

TEXTURE

Sand

Sandy loam

Loam

Clay loam

Clay

Table 2. Soil units according to the legend of the FAO-Unesco
Soil map of the world (FAO, 1988)

FL FLUVISOLS	AR ARENOSOLS	CM CAMBISOLS	CL CALCISOLS
FLe Eutric Fluvisols	ARh Haplic Arenosols	CMe Eutric Cambisols	Ch Haplic Calcisols
FLc Calcaric Fluvisols	ARB Cambic Arenosols	CMd Dystric Cambisols	CLl Luvic Calcisols
FLd Dystric Fluvisols	ARl Luvis Arenosols	CMu Humic Cambisols	Clp Petric Calcisols
FLm Mollic Fluvisols	ARo Ferralic Arenosols	CMc Calcaric Cambisols	
FLu Umbric Fluvisols	ARg Albic Arenosols	CMb Chromic Cambisols	
FLT Thionic Fluvisols	ARC Calcaric Arenosols	CMv Vertic Cambisols	
FLs Salic Fluvisols	ARG Gleyic Arenosols	CMo Ferralic Cambisols	
		CMg Gleyic Cambisols	
		CMi Gelic Cambisols	
GL GLEYSOLES	AN ANDOSOLS		GY GYPSISOLS
GLE Eutric Gleysoles	ANh Haplic Andosols		GMh Haplic Gypsisols
GLk Calcic Gleysoles	ANn Mollic Andosols		GYk Calcic Gypsisols
GLd Dystric Gleysoles	ANu Umbric Andosols		GYl Luvic Gypsisols
GLa Andic Gleysoles	ANz Vitric Andosols		Gyp Petric Gypsisols
GLm Mollic Gleysoles	ANG Gleyic Andosols		
GLu Umbric Gleysoles	ANi Gelic Andosols		
GLt Thionic Gleysoles			
GLi Gelic Gleysoles			
RG REGOSOLS	VR VERTISOLS	LX LIXISOLS	SN SOLONETZ
RGe Eutric Regosols	VRe Eutric Vertisols	LXh Haplic Lixisols	SNh Haplic Solonetz
RGc Calcaric Regosols	VRd Dystric Vertisols	LXf Ferric Lixisols	SNm Mollic Solonetz
RGy Gypsic Regosols	VRk Calcic Vertisols	LXp Plinthic Lixisols	SNk Calcic Solonetz
RGd Dystric Regosols	VRy Gypsic Vertisols	LXa Albic Lixisols	SNy Gypsic Solonetz
RGu Umbric Regosols		LXj Stagnic Lixisols	SNj Stagnic Solonetz
RGi Gelic Regosols		LXg Gleyic Lixisols	SNg Gleyic Solonetz
LP LEPTOSOLS	LV LUVISOLS	AC ACRISOLS	SC SOLONCHAKS
LPe Eutric Leptosols	Lvh Haplic Luvisols	ACh Haplic Acrisols	SCh Haplic Solonchaks
LPd Dystric Leptosols	LVf Ferric Luvisols	ACf Ferric Acrisols	SCm Mollic Solonchaks
LPk Rendzic Leptosols	LVx Chromic Luvisols	ACu Humic Acrisols	SCk Calcic Solonchaks
LPm Mollic Leptosols	LVk Calcic Luvisols	ACp Plinthic Acrisols	SCy Gypsic Solonchaks
LPu Umbric Leptosols	LVv Vertic Luvisols	ACg Gleyic Acrisols	SCn Sodic Solonchaks
LPg Lithic Leptosols	Lva Albic Luvisols		SCg Gleyic Solonchaks
LPi Gelic Leptosols	LVj Stagnic Luvisols		SCi Gelic Solonchaks
HS HISTOSOLS	PL PLANOSOLS	AL ALISOLS	KS KASTANOZEMS
HSl Folic Histosols	PLe Eutric Planosols	Alh Haplic Alisols	KSh Haplic Kastanozems
HSt Terric Histosols	PId Dystric Planosols	Alf Ferric Alisols	KSl Luvic Kastanozems
HSt Fibric Histosols	PIm Mollic Planosols	Alu Humic Alisols	KSk Calcic Kastanozems
HSt Thionic Histosols	PJu Umbric Planosols	Alp Plinthic Alisols	KSy Gypsic Kastanozems
HSt Gelic Histosols	Pli Gelic Planosols	Alj Stagnic Alisols	
		Alg Gleyic Alisols	
AT ANTHROSOLES	PD PODZOLUVISOLS	NT NITISOLS	CH CHERNOZEMS
ATa Aric Anthrosols	PDe Eutric Podzoluvicols	NIh Haplic Nitisosols	Chh Haplic Chernozems
ATc Cumulic Anthrosols	PId Dystric Podzoluvicols	NIr Rhodic Nitisosols	Chk Calcic Chernozems
ATf Fimic Anthrosols	P Dj Stagnic Podzoluvicols	NIu Humic Nitisosols	Chl Luvic Chernozems
ATu Urbic Anthrosols	Pdg Gleyic Podzoluvicols		Chi Glossic Chernozems
	Pdi Gelic Podzoluvicols		Chg Gleyic Chernozems
PZ PODZOLS	FR FERRALSOLS	PT PLINTHOSOLS	PH PHAEZOZEMS
PZh Haplic Podzols	FRh Haplic Ferralsols	PTe Eutric Plinthosols	Phh Haplic Phaeozems
PZb Cambic Podzols	FRx Xanthic Ferralsols	PTd Dystric Plinthosols	Phc Calcaric Phaeozems
PZf Ferric Podzols	FRr Rhodic Ferralsols	PTu Humic Plinthosols	Phl Luvic Phaeozems
PZc Carbic Podzols	FRu Humic Ferralsols	PTa Albic Plinthosols	Phj Stagnic Phaeozems
PZg Gleyic Podzols	FRg Geric Ferralsols		Phg Gleyic Phaeozems
PZi Gelic Podzols	FRp Plinthic Ferralsols		
GR GREYZEMS			
			GRh Haplic Greyzems
			GrG Gleyic Greyzems

DEPTH

Shallow (0-50 cm)
 Moderately deep (50-100 cm)
 Deep (>100 cm)

DISTRIBUTION (see under physiography)**GEOLOGY (adapted from Shields and Coote, 1988)**

Alluvial deposits	Basic effusive rock
Colluvial deposits	Metamorphic rock
Eolian deposits	Pyroclastic rock and/or tuff
Marine deposits	Sandstone
Organic deposits	Shale
Acid crystalline rock	Limestone
Basic crystalline rock	Evaporite
Acid effusive rock	Mixed rock

CLIMATE**MEAN ANNUAL PRECIPITATION**

Range in mm

MEAN TEMPERATURE

Range in °C

POPULATION DENSITY (inhabitants per sqkm)

Very low (0-5)

Low (5-10)

Medium (10-50)

High (50-100)

Very high (>100)

Varying

Note: figures on population density are often taken from obsolete censuses. This means that the figures must be considered in a comparative way; i.e. higher or lower than adjacent units.

LAND USE**Shifting cultivation****Permanent subsistence farming****Commercial farming****Mixed farming (intensive mix of agriculture and animal husbandry)****Pastoralism (often nomadic)****Forestry****Reserve (forest or wildlife)**VEGETATION**Forest land****Woodland****Bush and/or shrubland****Grassland****Swamp vegetation****Montane vegetation****Exposed soil surface (barren)**

2.2 Classification of soil degradation as used for Eastern and Southern Africa

In this section further specifications of the mapping units, as proposed in the GLASOD guidelines are given. A condensed summary of these guidelines is given in the Annex. An example of the part of the matrix table dealing with the degradation characteristics of a mapping unit is given in Table 3.

Table 3. Listing of degradation characteristics of a mapping unit in the GLASOD matrix table (for explanation of symbols, see Annex).

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	2	1	Poor irrigation management
Wt	f	2	2	3	On valley fringes
U	I	0/1		5	Very slight Wt
SN				3	

NON-DEGRADED LANDS/MISCELLANEOUS LAND TYPES

It proved very difficult to distinguish between the various types of terrain not affected by human-induced degradation which are listed in the GLASOD guidelines. This is mainly due to the fact that some types were poorly defined. For example:

- SN (stabilized naturally), does this only include formerly unstable land which has been stabilized by some natural cause, or does it include all lands that are stable without human intervention?
- SA (stable by permanent form of agriculture): does this only include formerly unstable land, which has become stable because of permanent agriculture, or should all agricultural land which has not been degraded be included? The latter would be very hard to determine, and susceptible to very rapid changes.
- D (active dunes), A (desert), R (rock outcrops) and U (unstable terrain) are not mutually exclusive.

Because of the relatively low relevance of these land types for a map on human induced soil degradation, few efforts were made for further specification.

CAUSATIVE FACTORS

Often there are two or more causative factors for one degradation type. When hard to tell which factor was the most important, two factors are given in the matrix table. The causative factor i (over-intensive annual cropping) also includes "poor management annual cropping", which can be the causative factor for salinization or topsoil erosion.

The causative factor w (industrial waste) was not recognized for the region discussed in this text.

DEGREE

In one polygon, a given degradation type can occur in more than one degree. Although, at the GLASOD scale of generalization, double figures in the matrix table should be avoided as much as possible, two situations occur where more than one degree figure can be given:

- Degrees differ only one class.

Example: moderate and severe topsoil erosion in 20% of the unit caused by deforestation:

Wt - f - 2/3 - 2 - 3 (type-cause-degree-rate-extent).

- Locally severe degradation occurs in a unit which suffers from a very frequent or dominant but slight degradation of the same type.

Example: infrequent extreme topsoil erosion and dominant slight topsoil erosion in same area, caused by overgrazing:

Wt - g - 4 - 3 - 1 (type-cause-degree-rate-extent)

U - g - 1 - 1 - 4 - slight Wt (remark added)

The dominant topsoil erosion is provisionally stored under U (unstable), because the database structure does not allow double degradation types for one polygon.

RECENT PAST RATE

In the GLASOD guidelines, the recent past rate of soil degradation is not specified. For Eastern and Southern Africa, recent past rate has been attached to the degree, as shown below:

<u>degree</u>	<u>rate</u>
slight, no additional information	slow
moderate, degradation is not very recent	slow
slight, degradation is recent	medium
moderate, no additional information	medium
severe/extreme, degradation is not very recent	medium
moderate, degradation is recent	rapid
severe/extreme, no additional information	rapid

HISTORY

No information was found on historic human induced soil degradation in Eastern and Southern Africa.

OFF-SITE EFFECTS

Where known, off-site effects were mentioned in the matrix table. The effects concerned were in most cases of minor importance. As they occurred scattered within a unit, they could not even be flagged.

2.3 The GLASOD soil degradation classification system: constraints encountered during compilation

Two situations frequently occurring in Eastern and Southern Africa, and probably also in other parts of the world, could not be classified satisfactorily using the GLASOD guidelines. Both cases need further attention.

1. Two types of soil degradation affect the same tract of land

This situation occurs in two forms:

- Dependent, e.g. topsoil erosion and nutrient loss both caused by over intensive cropping.
- Independent, e.g. compaction caused by overgrazing which, in turn, causes topsoil erosion.

There are two different ways to visualize this situation in the matrix table (the independent form is taken as an example):

- separate:

Wt - i - 2 - 2 - 4 - Cn occurs on same land

Cn - i - 1 - 1 - 4 - Wt occurs on same land

This way of expressing has the advantage that it gives all the information, but it tends to overestimate the actual area affected.

- combined:

Wt - i - 2 - 2 - 4 - slight Cn occurs in same area

This way of expressing does not overestimate the total area affected, but the characterization of Cn is less clear

For the region discussed at present the second option was taken. The degradation type that poses the strongest limitation to agriculture is represented in the matrix table. The second type is mentioned in the remarks.

2. Soil degradation is partly natural, partly human induced

This situation occurs frequently in arid and semi-arid regions which suffer from a strong natural wind erosion. When overgrazed, this wind erosion will intensify, but it is not possible to determine to what degree overgrazing is the responsible factor.

For Eastern and Southern Africa, this situation is expressed as follows:

Et - g - 1 - 1 - 4 - natural process, intensified by overgrazing (type-cause-degree-rate-extent-remark).

3 INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES

In this section, the following information is given for all larger countries:

- brief descriptions of relevant features;
- country map;
- experts consulted;
- references.

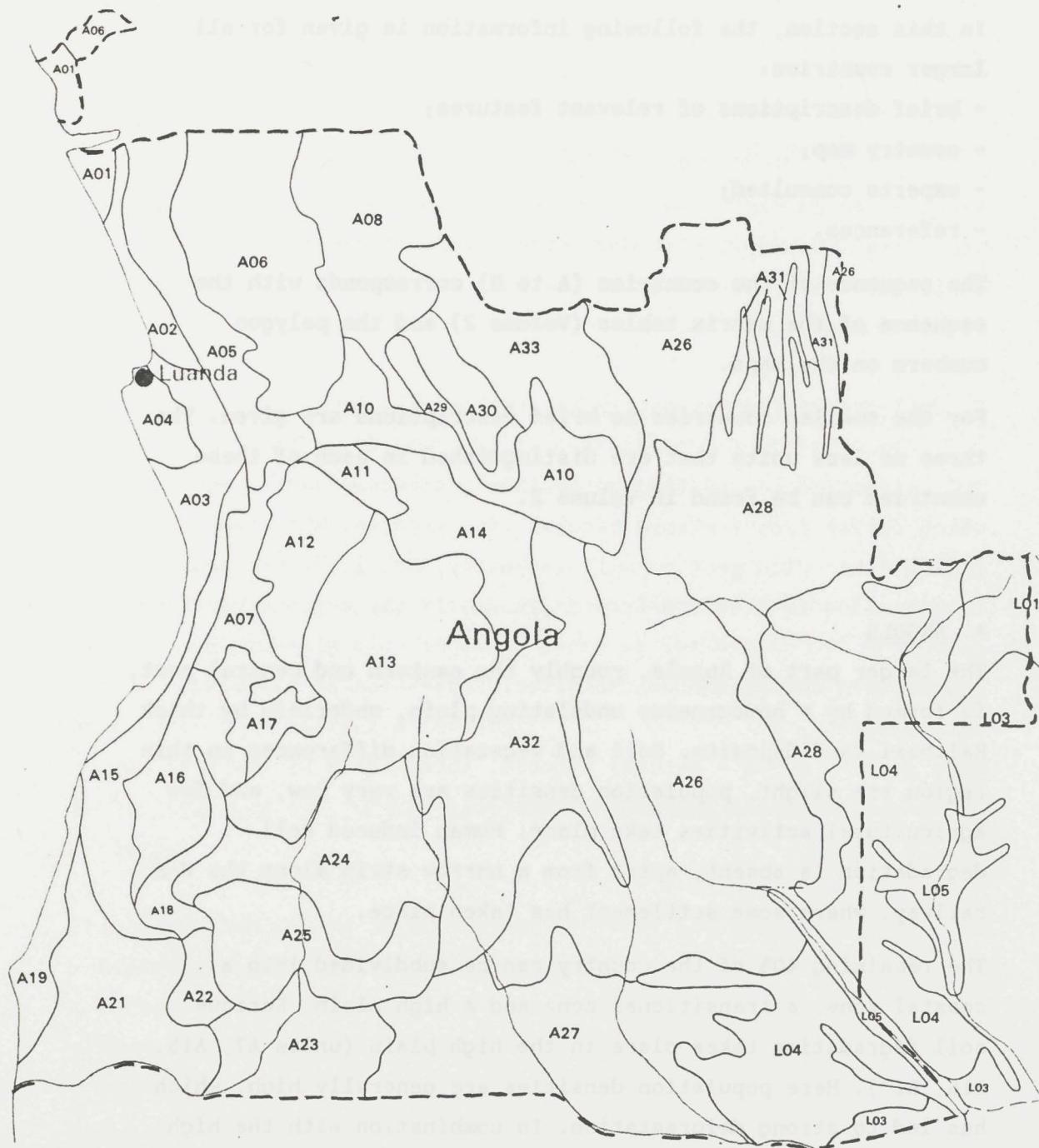
The sequence of the countries (A to M) corresponds with the sequence of the matrix tables (Volume 2) and the polygon numbers on the maps.

For the smaller countries no brief descriptions are given. The three or less units that are distinguished in each of these countries can be found in Volume 2.

A. ANGOLA

The larger part of Angola, roughly the eastern and central part, is formed by a homogeneous undulating plain, underlain by thick Kalahari sand deposits. Soil and vegetation differences in this region are slight, population densities are very low, and few agricultural activities take place. Human induced soil degradation is absent, apart from a narrow strip along the W-E railway, where some settlement has taken place.

The remaining 40% of the country can be subdivided into a coastal zone, a transitional zone and a high plain. Serious soil degradation takes place in the high plain (units A7, A15, A16, A17). Here population densities are generally high, which has led to strong deforestation. In combination with the high amounts of rainfall, this has led to severe topsoil erosion on the high plain and both severe topsoil erosion and terrain deformation in the transitional zones. Loss of topsoil is always accompanied by loss of nutrients and serious compaction.



Map A. Human induced soil degradation map of Angola. Scale 1 : 8.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

The Angolan Government is well aware of the dangers of soil degradation, but conservation measures have not yet had any significant effects, probably due to the difficult political situation in the country.

Experts consulted

J.G. Paz. CNROA, Lisbon. Carried out many soil surveys all over Angola.

J.F. Broekhuis. Former consultant for CYBA-GEIGY in Angola.

References

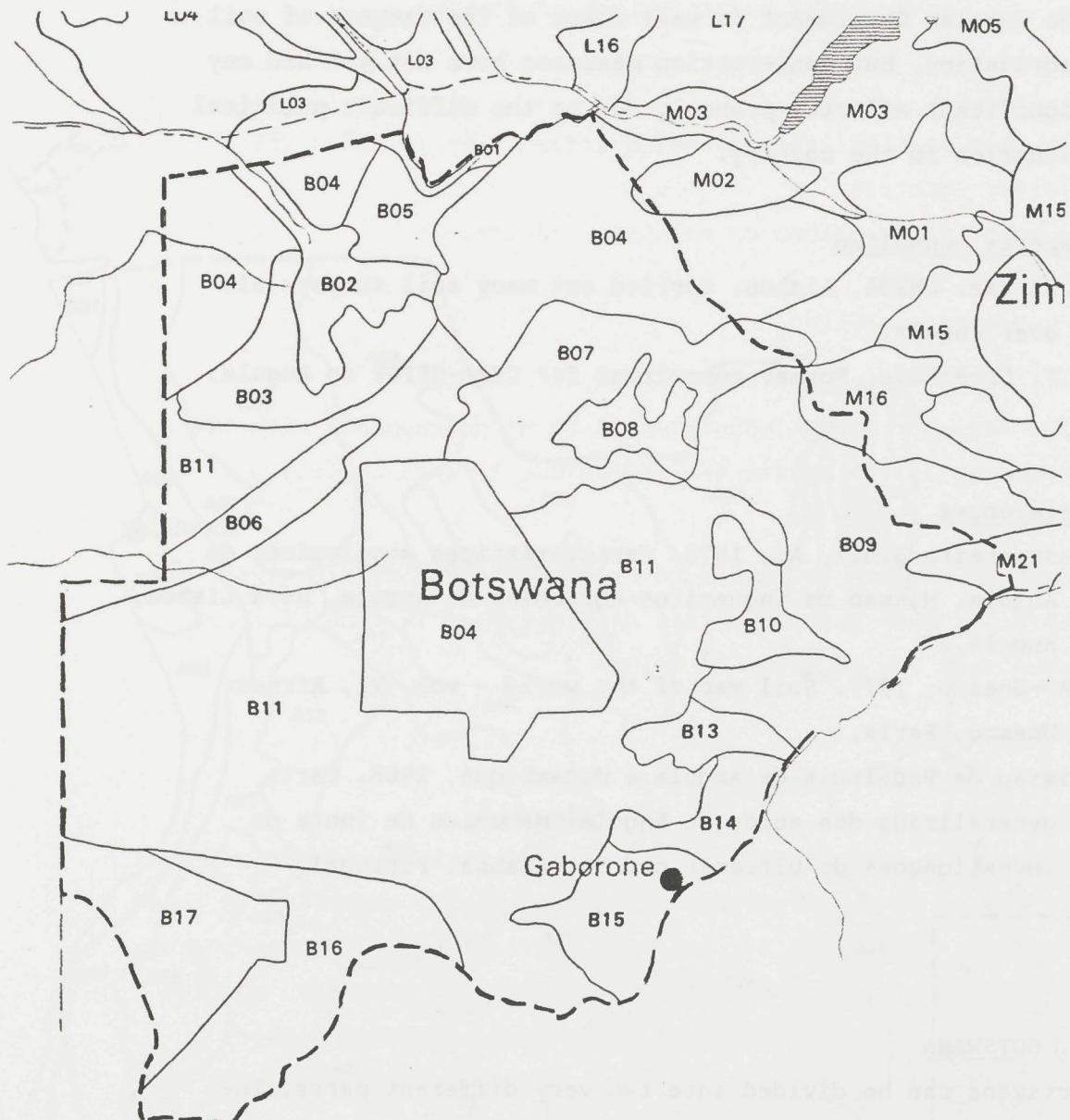
Castanheira Diniz, A., 1973. Caracteristicas mesologicas de Angola. Missao de inqueritos agricolas de Angola. Nova Lisboa, Angola.

FAO-Unesco, 1977. Soil map of the world - vol. VI, Africa Unesco, Paris.

Missao de Pedologia de Angola e Moçambique, 1968. Carta generalizada dos solos de Angola. Memorias da junta de investigações do Ultramar nr. 56, Lisboa. Portugal.

B. BOTSWANA

Botswana can be divided into two very different parts. The largest part (80%) of the country is a vast, undulating plain, covered by woodland and underlain by eolian Kalahari sands and alluvial deposits. Population density is generally very low. Human activities are found on the alluvial plains near the Okavango swamps in the north (unit B03) and near the Makadigdiki Salt flat in the north-east (unit B07), where moderate to severe degradation takes place. The actual Kalahari plain (unit B11) shows some overgrazing, concentrated around pump-sites. Unit B04 has the same physiography as B11, but is covered by game reserves. No degradation takes place in this unit.



Map B. Human induced soil degradation map of Botswana. Scale
 1 : 7 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit
 descriptions).

The majority of the Botswana population lives in the narrow strip of land in the east of the country, which is not covered by Kalahari sands. Moderate to severe degradation takes place here, caused by overgrazing and agriculture.

Little attention is given to conservation practices, although there is an increasing awareness of the degradation problems.

Conservation measures are however frustrated by political and infrastructural factors.

Experts consulted

A. Remmelzwaal. Former project manager of FAO Soil Survey Project, Gaborone.

E. van Waveren. Former staff member FAO Soil survey Project, Gaborone.

References

Cooke, H.J., 1983. The struggle against environmental degradation: Botswana's experience. Desertification Control Bulletin 8, p. 9-15.

Dept. of Surveys and Land, 1977. The republic of Botswana, Topographic map 1 : 1,500,000. Gaborone, Botswana.

Geological Survey and Mines Department, 1971. Provisional geological map of Botswana 1 : 2,000,000. Lobatse, Botswana.

Land Resources Division, 1972. The Central and Southern State Lands, Botswana. Land resources study 11. Surbiton, England.

Opschoor, J.B., 1987. Overbrowsing en onderontwikkeling in Botswana. Milieu 1987/4, p. 117-121.

Ringrose, S., Matheson W., 1986. Desertification in Botswana: progress towards a viable monitoring system. Desertification Control Bulletin 13, p. 6-11.

Rozanov, B.G., 1980. Notes on the soils of Africa: Botswana. Sovjet Soil Science, 1980. p. 467-475.

Sims, D., 1981. Agroclimatological information, crop requirements and agricultural zones for Botswana Land Utilizations Division, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

Soil mapping and advisory services project (BOT/80/003) 1984. Soil maps 1 : 250,000, 9 sheets. Land Utilization Division, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

Timberlake, J., 1980. Vegetation map of South East Botswana scale 1 : 500,000. Division of Land Utilization, Department of Agricultural Field Services, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

Venema, J.H., Rhebergen, G.J., 1984. A system of Land evaluation for arable farming. Soil Mapping and Advisory Services Botswana, Soil Survey Section, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

C. ETHIOPIA

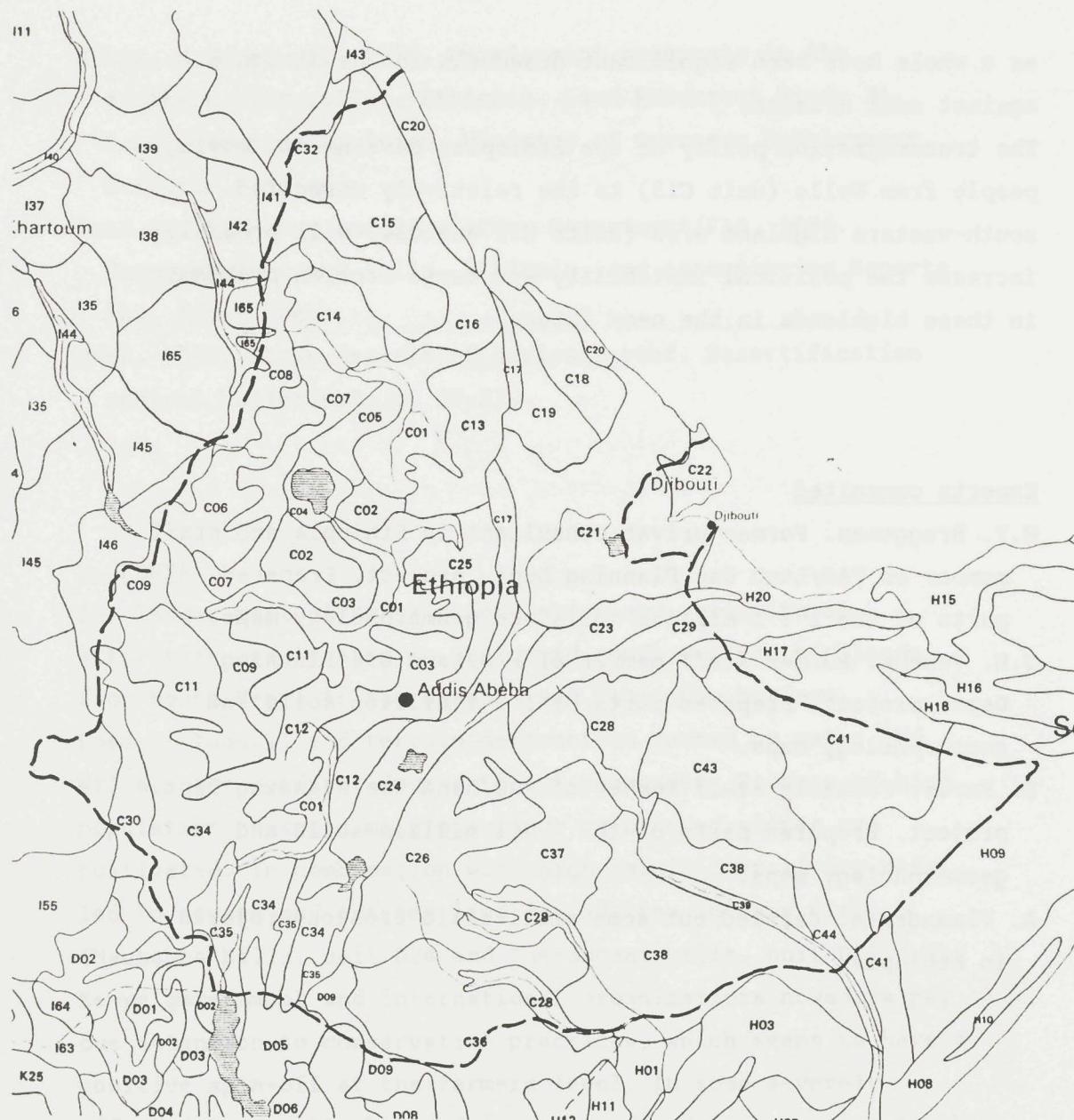
Ethiopia is one of the worlds best known "disaster areas" considering soil erosion. In the recent past, the strong deterioration of Ethiopia's soil resources has been a major cause of the dramatic famines.

The larger part of Ethiopia's population lives in the western highlands (units C03, C04, C12, C13, C16 and C25), a heavily dissected basalt plateau. Rich soils are supporting high numbers of people as well as livestock. Heavy deforestation until the beginning of this century resulted in the present situation, where there are almost no forests left. Poor land management and a continuously growing population caused a dramatic acceleration of the soil erosion, especially in Wollo province (unit C13).

The eastern highlands (unit C26) are physically comparable to the western highlands. Since population density is lower, deforestation and erosion are less severe in this area.

The central rift valley (unit C24) separates the eastern and western highlands. It is a recent development area, with rapidly growing populating and increasing degradation problems.

Little attention is given to conservation practices, although there is an increasing awareness of the degradation problems.



Map C. Human induced soil degradation map of Ethiopia (also including Djibouti). Scale 1 : 11 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions)

The northern and eastern lowlands are dry. Extensive nomadic pastoralism is the dominant land use, leading to a slight to moderate acceleration of the natural wind erosion.

Numerous erosion surveys and conservation projects have been conducted in Ethiopia in the past decades, but political instability, civil wars and a growing poverty of the country

as a whole have been significant drawbacks in the struggle against soil erosion.

The transmigration policy of the Ethiopian government, moving people from Wollo (unit C13) to the relatively unspoiled south-western highland area (units C11 and C34) will probably increase the political instability and cause erosion problems in these highlands in the near future.

Experts consulted

H.Y. Bruggeman. Former privat consultant in Ethiopia and staff member of FAO/Land Use Planning Dept. project. Prepared parts of the 1 : 1 million soils and geomorphology maps.

J.H. Venema. Former staff member of FAO/Land Use Planning Dept. project. Prepared parts of 1 : 1 million soils and geomorphology maps.

S. Paris. Formerly staff member of FAO/Land Use Planning Dept. project. Prepared parts of the 1 : 1 million soils and geomorphology maps.

A. Vlaanderen. Carried out some small-scale erosion projects in Ethiopia.

References

Hellden, U., 1987. An assessment of woody biomass, community forests, land use and soil erosion in Ethiopia: a feasibility study on the use of remote sensing and GIS-analysis for planning purposes in development countries. Lund university Press, Lund, Sweden.

Hurni, H., 1975. Map indicating soil erosion in the upper Jinbar Valley. Institute of Geography, University of Berne, Zwitserland.

Kuru, A., 1986. Soil erosion and strategic state policy: the case of Ethiopia. University of Helsinki, Finland.

Makin, M.J. et al., 1975. Development prospects in the southern rift valley, Ethiopia. Land Resources Study 21. Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Development. Surbiton, England.

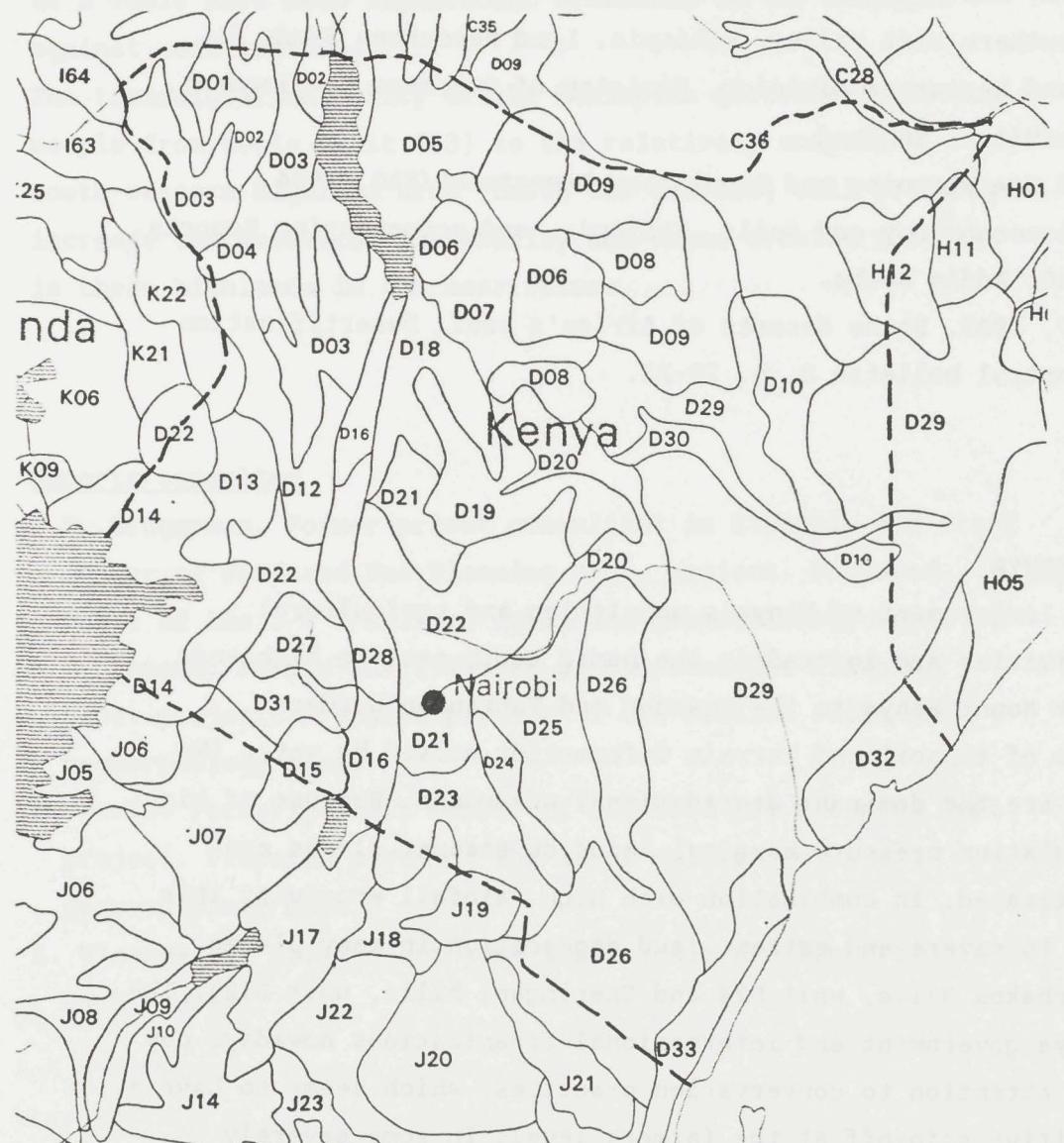
Land Use Planning and Regulatory Department/FAO, 1984. Geomorphology and soils, Ethiopia, and accompanying Reports. FAO, Addis Abeba.

UNEP, 1983. Stone deserts of Africa's roof. Desertification control bulletin 8, p. 20-23.

D. KENYA

The larger part of Kenya's population and agricultural activities are located in the humid south-eastern highlands, from Mount Kenya to the Ugandan and Tanzanian borders. Loss of topsoil and terrain deformation caused by water (Wd, Wt) are the dominant degradational phenomena. Because of high population pressure marginal lands on steeper slopes are cultivated. In combination with high rainfall erosivity this led to severe and extreme land degradation in many places (Machakos hills, unit D24 and Cherangani hills, unit D12). The Kenya government and international organizations nowadays pay due attention to conservation practices, which seems to have a positive spin-off at the farmers level. In some severely affected areas all the Land is terraced reducing erosion to the minimum (e.g. Taita hills, unit D26).

The remaining three quarters of the country are too dry to support large numbers of people or cattle. Degradation does occur to some degree, but it has not caused serious harm to the environment so far.



Map D. Human induced soil degradation map of Kenya. Scale

1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

Experts consulted

E.M.A. Smaling. Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA),
carried out fertilizer studies all over the country
(Contract GTZ).

L. Touber. Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA).
Carried out several reconnaissance soil surveys in Kenya.

References

Gachene, C.K.K., 1983. Semi-detailed soil survey of the Evuore catchment area (Embu district). Soil Survey Report S14. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Gelens, H.F., Kinyanjui, H.C.K. and Van de Weg, R.F., 1976. Soils of the Kapenguria area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report R2. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Kekem, A.J. Van, 1986. Soils of the Mnt. Kulal-Marsabit Area. Soil Survey Report R12. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Kibe, J.M., Sogono K.L., 1979. Semi-detailed soil survey of a part of Muhuroni area (Kericho district) Soil Survey Report S4. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

O'Keele, P., 1983. The causes, consequences and remedies of soil erosion in Kenya. Ambio vol. 12, p. 302-305.

Rodenburg, J.W., 1988. Kartering van bodemdegradatie in Kenya. Hogere Bosbouw en Cultuurtechnische School, Velp.

Sombroek, W.G., Braun, H.M.H., and Van der Pouw, B.J.A., 1982. Exploratory soil map and agro-climatic zones map of Kenya. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Stiles, D.N., 1983. Camel pastoralism and desertification in Northern Kenya. Desertification Control Bulletin 8.

Stiles, D.N., 1987. Camel vs. camel pastoralism: stopping desert spread. Desertification Control Bulletin 14, p. 15-22.

Touber, L., 1983. Soils and vegetation of the Amboseli-Kibwezi area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report R6. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Map 2. Human induced soil degradation map of Madagascar.
Scale 1 : 7.5 million square. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

Weg, R.F. Van de and Mbuvi, J.P., 1975. Soils of the Kindaruma area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report R1. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Wijngaarden, W. Van and Van Engelen, V.W.P., 1985. Soils and vegetation of the Tsavo area. Soil Survey Report R7. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

E. MADAGASCAR

Madagascar is a well known example of severe soil erosion in Africa. Wide and deep gullies have developed all over the island, especially at the western edge of the central highlands (units E5 and E16). It is questionable to what extent this erosion is caused by human activities, as there are no records of agricultural activities in the past.

Present population densities are relatively low all over the island and little agriculture takes place on steeper slopes.

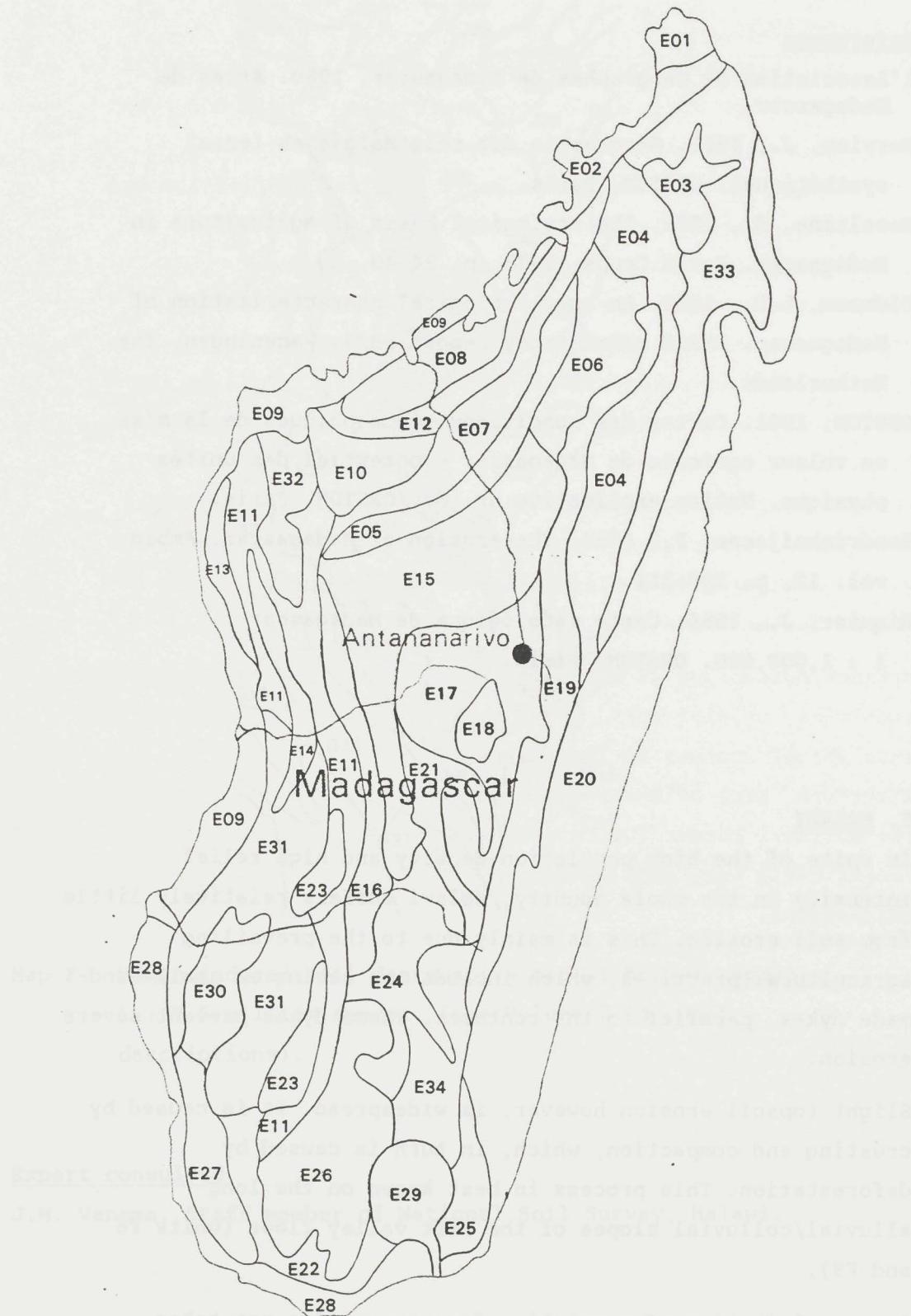
Deforestation is not of a recent date. Large parts were deforested more than a century ago. The present-day erosion is mainly caused by overgrazing of pastures in combination with the high rainfall amounts (Central and Northern part of the country).

Conservation measures like reforestation and terracing seem to have positive effects. No detailed information is available.

Nutrient loss is a frequently occurring type of degradation, because agriculture is mainly of the low-input type, and little fertilizer is applied.

Expert consulted

J. Riquier. ORSTOM, Paris. Former teamleader, involved in the preparation of the 1 : 1 million soil map of Madagascar.



Map E. Human induced soil degradation map of Madagascar.
 Scale 1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

References

l'Association de Géographes de Madagascar, 1969. *Atlas de Madagascar*.

Hervieu, J., 1966. *Géographie des sols Malgaches (essai synthétique)*. ORSTOM, Paris.

Heseltine, N., 1973. The ecological basis of agriculture in Madagascar. *World Crops*, 1973, p. 34-40.

Oldeman, L.R., 1988. An agro-ecological characterization of Madagascar. *ISRIC consultancy report 88/3*. Wageningen, The Netherlands.

ORSTOM, 1981. *Cartes des conditions géographiques de la mise en valeur agricole de Madagascar - potentiel des unités physique*. Notice explicative nr. 87. ORSTOM, Paris.

Randrianaijaona, P., 1983. The erosion of Madagascar. *Ambio* vol. 12, p. 308-311.

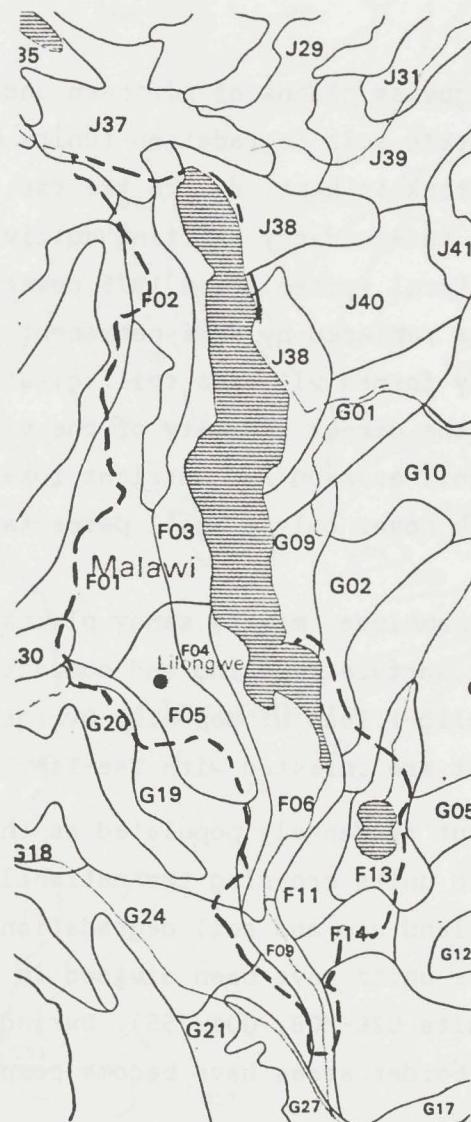
Riquier, J., 1968. *Carte pédologique de Madagascar* 1 : 1,000,000. ORSTOM, Paris.

F. MALAWI

In spite of the high population density and high relief intensity in the whole country, Malawi suffers relatively little from soil erosion. This is mainly due to the prevailing agricultural practices, which include the sewing on small hand-made dykes, parallel to the contours. These dykes prevent severe erosion.

Slight topsoil erosion however, is widespread. It is caused by crusting and compaction, which, in turn is caused by deforestation. This process is best known on the long alluvial/colluvial slopes of the rift valley floor (units F6 and F9).

Over-exploitation of vegetation for consumptive use takes place on the southern rift valley scarp (Units F04). People move up this scarp from the densely populated rift valley floor.



Map F. Human induced soil degradation map of Malawi. Scale
 1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit
 descriptions).

Expert consulted

J.H. Venema. Staff member of National Soil Survey, Malawi.

References

The National Atlas of Malawi, 1982. Department of Surveys,
 Malawi.

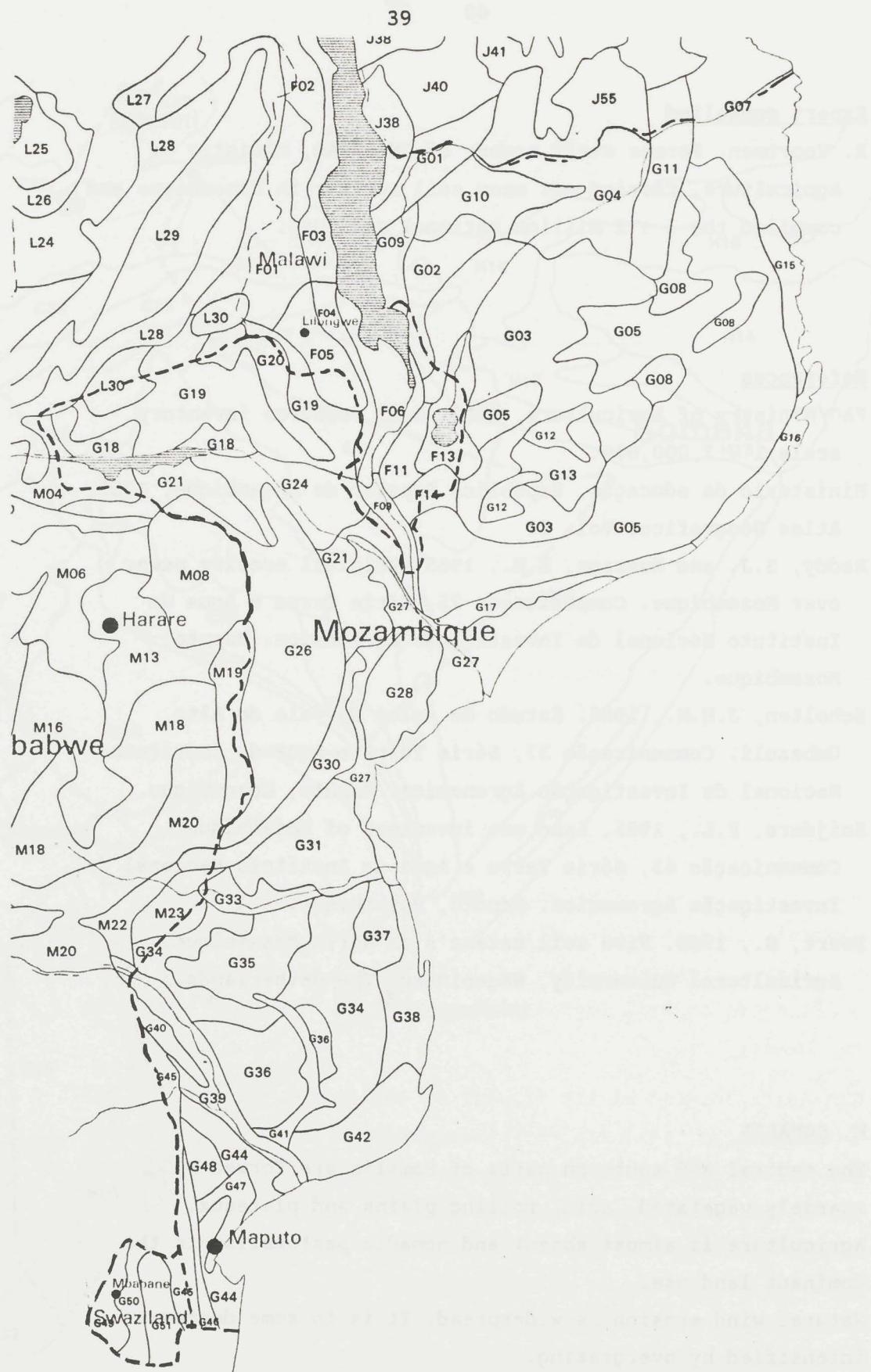
G. MOZAMBIQUE

The undulating granite/gneiss plains of northern and central Mozambique show very little soil degradation (Units G02, G03, G04, G05). Little livestock is kept, due to tse-tse infestation, and before independency shifting cultivation was the predominant agricultural system. From 1975 onward, shifting cultivation was replaced by semi-permanent cultivation around newly formed villages (villagization). Population pressure in the direct vicinity of the villages is high, causing some topsoil erosion and nutrient loss on the cultivated fields, which cover only a small percentage of the total area.

The southern part of Mozambique, mainly sandy plains, suffer from heavy overgrazing. Surface crusting and compaction takes place, resulting in a slight loss of topsoil. Overgrazing is absent in the areas that are infested with Tse-Tse.

Because Mozambique is not as densely populated as the adjacent countries, physiographic units crossing the national border can show abrupt changes in land use and soil degradation. Therefore, some of these units have been divided in two, along the national border (Units G26-M08; G04-J55). During the recent civil war, many border areas have become completely uninhabited.

Over-exploitation of vegetation for consumptive use takes place on the southern rift valley escarp (Units 704). People move up this escarpment to the accumulated alluvium valley bottom soft floors.



Map G. Human induced soil degradation map of Mozambique (also including Swaziland). Scale 1 : 9 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

Expert consulted

R. Voortman. Former staff member of INIA/FAO, Ministry of Agriculture. Carried out many soil surveys in Mozambique and compiled the 1 : 2 million national soil map.

References

FAO/Ministry of Agriculture, 1982. Soil resource inventory, scale 1 : 2,000,000.

Ministerio da educação, República Popular de Moçambique, 1986. Atlas Geografico, Vol. 1.

Reddy, S.J. and Mussage, E.M., 1985. Rainfall erosive power over Mozambique. Comunicação 25, Série Terra e Água do Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronomica. Maputo, Mozambique.

Scholten, J.H.M., 1986. Estudo de solos do Vale do Alto Umbezuli. Comunicação 37, Série Terra e Água do Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronomica. Maputo, Mozambique.

Snijders, F.L., 1985. Land use inventory of Mozambique. Comunicação 43, Série Terra e Água do Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronomica. Maputo, Mozambique.

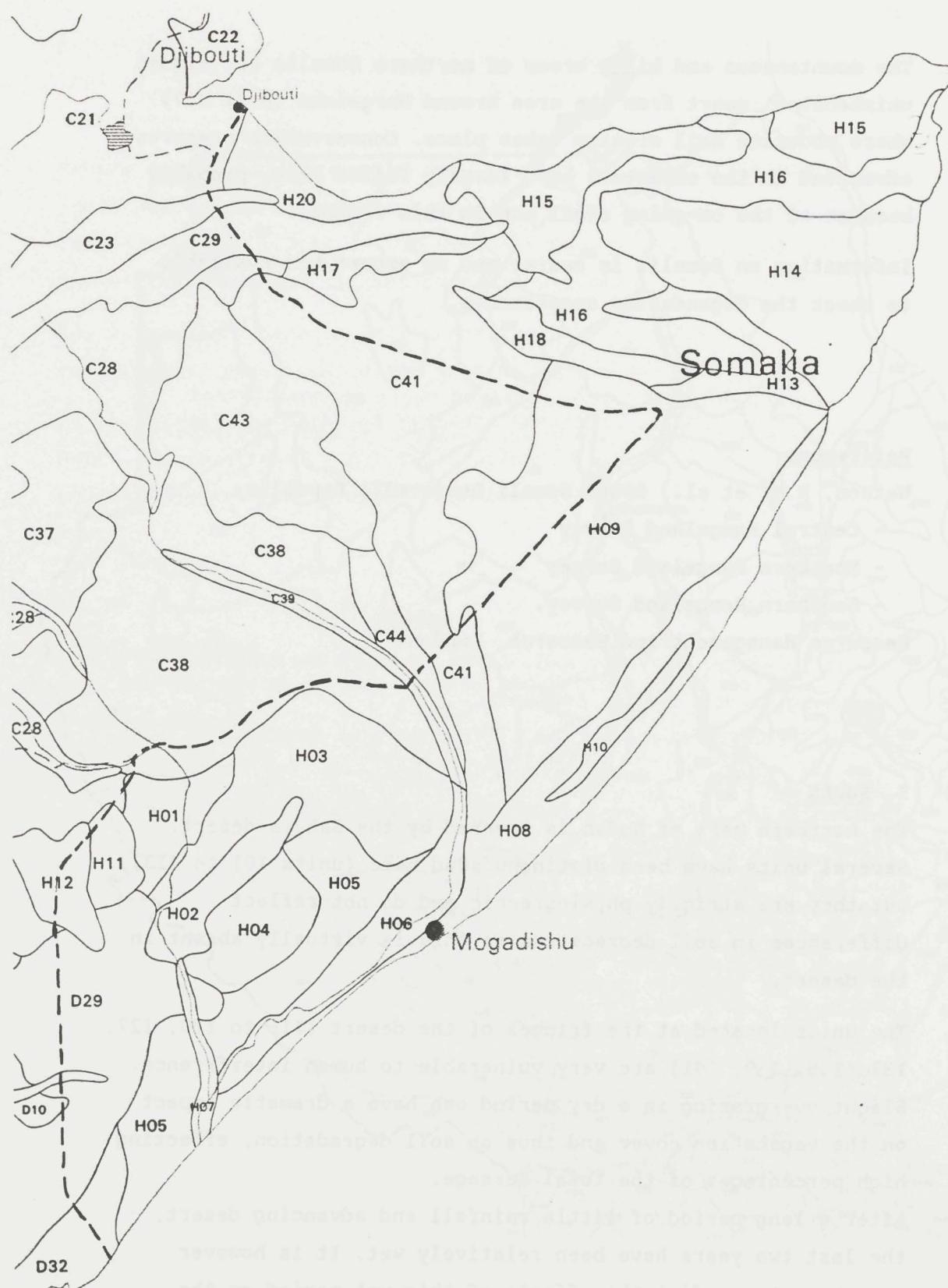
Zwart, R., 1985. Five soil catena's in North Mozambique. Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

H. SOMALIA

The central and southern parts of Somalia are formed by sparsely vegetated, arid, rolling plains and plateaux. Agriculture is almost absent and nomadic pastoralism is the dominant land use.

Natural wind erosion is widespread. It is to some degree intensified by overgrazing.

Arable cropping is confined to the flood plains of the Shebelle and Juba rivers (units H6, H7 and C39), but soil degradation is insignificant.



Map H. Human induced soil degradation map of Somalia. Scale 1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

The mountaneous and hilly areas of northern Somalia are almost uninhabited, apart from the area around Hargeisha (unit H17) where moderate soil erosion takes place. Conservation measures advocated in the seventees have largely failed here, probably because of the on-going civil war in this region.

Information on Somalia is scarce and no expert was available to check the degradation assessments.

References

Watson, R.M. et al., 1980? Somali Democratic Republic:

- Central Rangeland Survey
- Northern Rangeland Survey
- Southern Rangeland Survey.

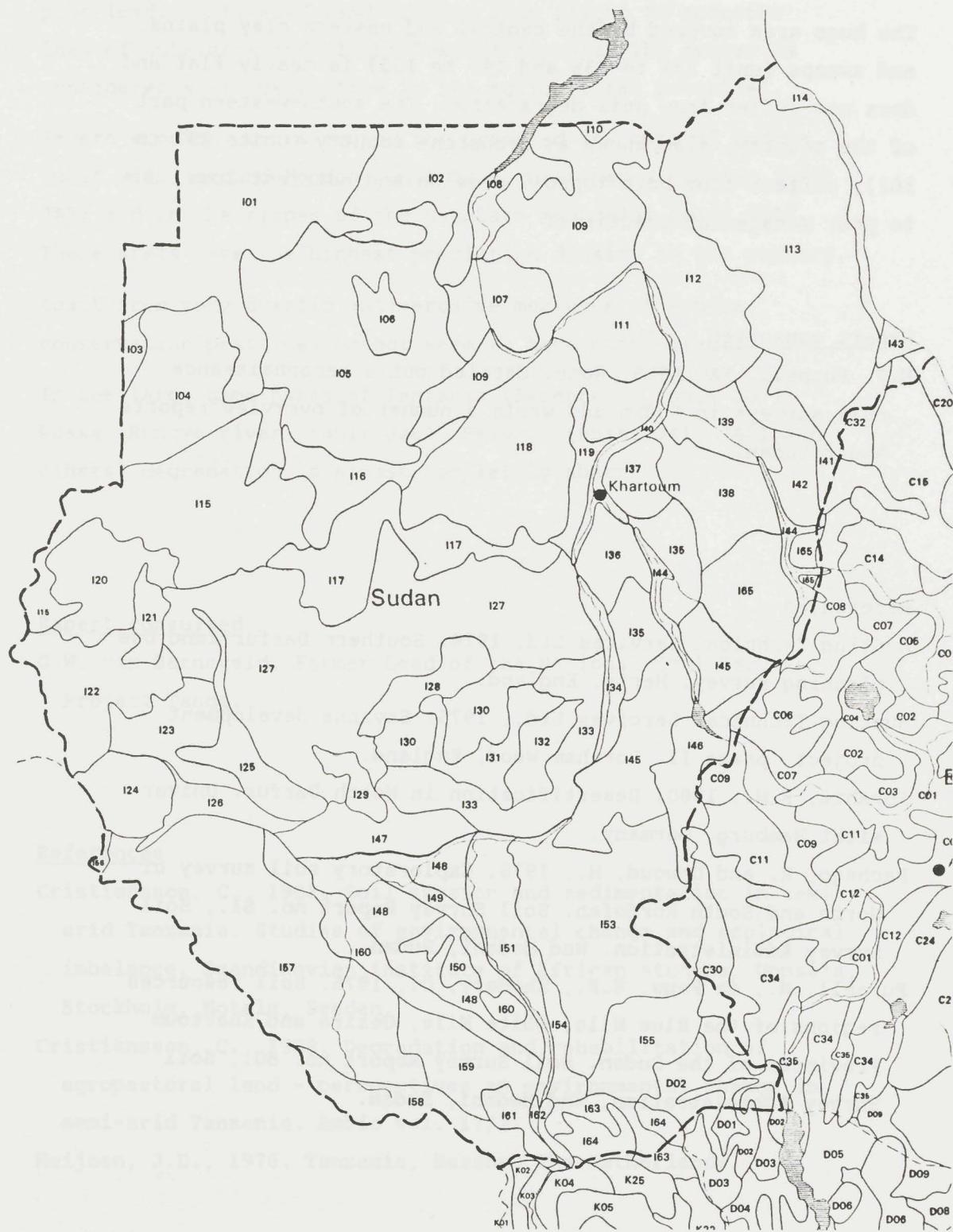
Resource Management and Research, London.

I. SUDAN

The northern part of Sudan is covered by the Sahara desert. Several units have been distinguished here (units I01 to I13), but they are strictly physiographic and do not reflect differences in soil degradation as this is virtually absent in the desert.

The units located at the fringes of the desert (I15 to I20, I27, I37, I38, I39, I41) are very vulnerable to human interference. Slight overgrazing in a dry period can have a dramatic impact on the vegetation cover and thus on soil degradation, effecting high percentages of the total acreage.

After a long period of little rainfall and advancing desert, the last two years have been relatively wet. It is however premature to predict the effects of this wet period on the vegetation and land degradation.



Map I. Human induced soil degradation map of Sudan. Scale
1 : 12 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit
descriptions).

The huge area covered by the central and eastern clay plains and swamps (unit I33 to I36 and I47 to I55) is nearly flat and does not suffer from soil degradation. The south-western part of the country, also known as ironstone country (units I57 to I61), suffers from both topsoil erosion and nutrient loss, due to poor management practices.

Expert consulted

M.F. Purnell. FAO/AGLS, Rome. Carried out a reconnaissance soil surveys in Sudan and wrote a number of overview reports about Sudan.

References

Hunting Technical Services Ltd, 1974. Southern Darfur land Use planning survey. Herts, England.

Hunting Technical Services Ltd., 1976. Savanna development project, phase II. Boreham Wood, England.

Ibrahim, F.N., 1980. Desertification in North Darfur. Universität Hamburg, Germany.

Pachego, R. and Dawoud, H., 1976. Exploratory soil survey of North and South Kordofan. Soil Survey Report no. 81., Soil Survey Administration. Wad Medani, Sudan.

Purnell, M., de Pauw, E.F., Khodary, O., 1976. Soil resources regions of the Blue Nile, White Nile, Gezira and Khartoum Provinces of the Sudan. Soil Survey Report no. 80., Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, Sudan.

J. TANZANIA

In large parts of Tanzania, slight degradation symptoms are predominant. Soils have low inherent fertility and slopes are mainly gentle. Where steep slopes occur, no agriculture is

practiced. Cultivated land suffers from slight to moderate loss of nutrients and slight loss of topsoil. The former is considered more restrictive to the agricultural potential.

Severe erosion occurs around the proposed new capital Dodoma (unit J49), around Kondoa (unit J23), near Dar es Salaam (unit J45) and on the slopes of the Usambara mountains (unit J21). These areas have the highest population density in the country.

Apart from very drastic anti-erosive measures at Kondoa, conservation practices do not seem to have much effect.

In the large game parks of Tanzania (Serengeti, (unit J07), Ruaka, Rungwa river, (unit J26), Selous, (units J41, J42) and others) degradation is almost completely absent.

Expert consulted

G.W. van Barneveld. Former head of the National Soil Service Project Tanga.

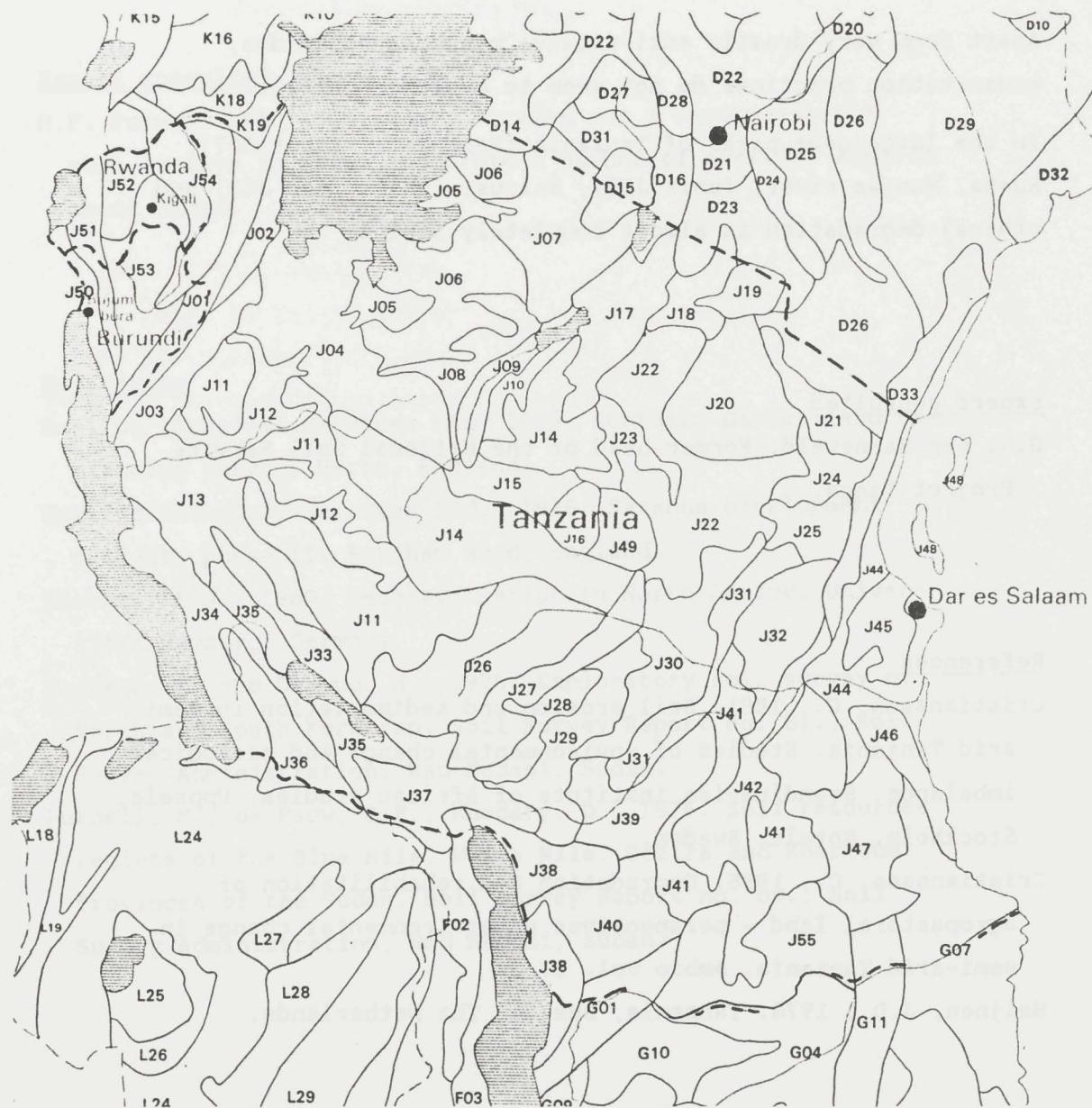
References

Cristiansson, C., 1981. Soil erosion and sedimentation in semi arid Tanzania. Studies of environmental change and ecological imbalance. Scandinavian institute of African studies, Uppsala, Stockholm. Motala, Sweden.

Cristiansson, C., 1988. Degradation and rehabilitation of agropastoral land - perspectives on environmental change in semi-arid Tanzania. Ambio vol. 17/2.

Heijnen, J.D., 1976. Tanzania, Bussum, The Netherlands.

The huge area of the high plateaus and swamps does not suffer from any of the causes of soil degradation, although it is open to grazing.



Map J. Human induced soil degradation map of Tanzania (also including Rwanda and Burundi). Scale 1 : 9 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

Land Resource Division, 1982. Land unit atlas, Tabora. Tabora rural intergrated development project, Land use component. Surbiton, England.

Lundgren, L., 1978. Studies of soil and vegetation development on fresh landslide scars in the Mgeta Valley, Western Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania. Geografiska Annaler Vol. 60, Ser.A p. p. 91-127.

Pauw, E. de, 1984. Soils, physiography and agro ecological zones of Tanzania. Crop monitoring and early warning system project. Ministry of Agriculture, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

Rapp, A., Berry L., Temple, P., 1973. Studies of soil erosion and sedimentation in Tanzania. Research monograph 1. Bureau of resource assessment and land use planning. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

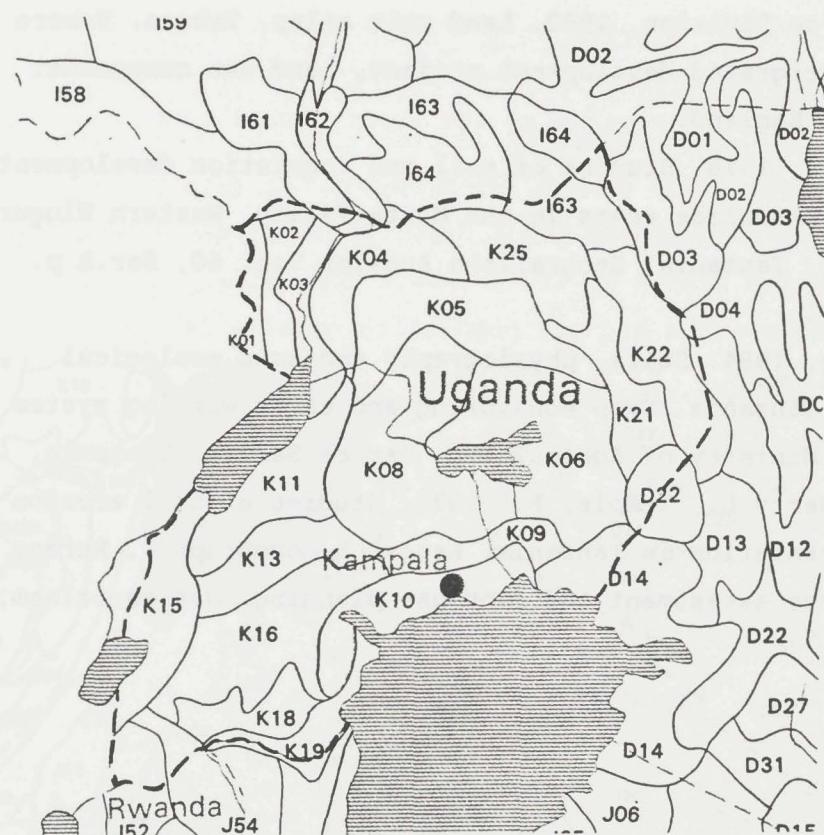
K. UGANDA

Uganda had a rather isolated position in Africa during the past twenty years, and there is hardly any recent information available. The knowledge of the consulted expert also goes back to the early nineteen seventies.

Land degradation in Uganda is strongest in the semi-arid Karamoja province (units K21 and K23). A long period of overgrazing left areas completely devastated and abandonned. The overgrazing problem is now spreading to neighbouring regions.

Moderate soil degradation takes place in the rather intensively cropped Southern and Lake Victoria regions (unit K09, K10, K18, J52).

Information on the application of conservation measures is lacking.



Map K. Human induced soil degradation map of Uganda. Scale 1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

Expert consulted

J. Harrop. Former staff member of the research division, Dept. of Agriculture, Uganda. Carried out several soil surveys in Uganda during the 1960's.

References

Dept. of Land Surveys, Uganda, 1962. Atlas of Uganda.

Hamilton, A.C., 1984. Deforestation in Uganda, Oxford University Press, Nairobi.

Harrop, J.F., 1960. The soils of the Western Province of Uganda. Memoir nr. 6, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.

Ollier, C.D.. 1959. The soils of the Northern Province, Uganda, excluding Karamoja. Memoir nr. 3, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.

Ollier, C.D., 1969. Terrain Systems of Uganda, Atlas. Report Military Engineering Experimental Establishment no. 959, Cristchurch, New Zealand.

Ollier, C.D. and Harrop, J.F., 1959. Soils of Eastern Province of Uganda. Memoir nr. 2, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.

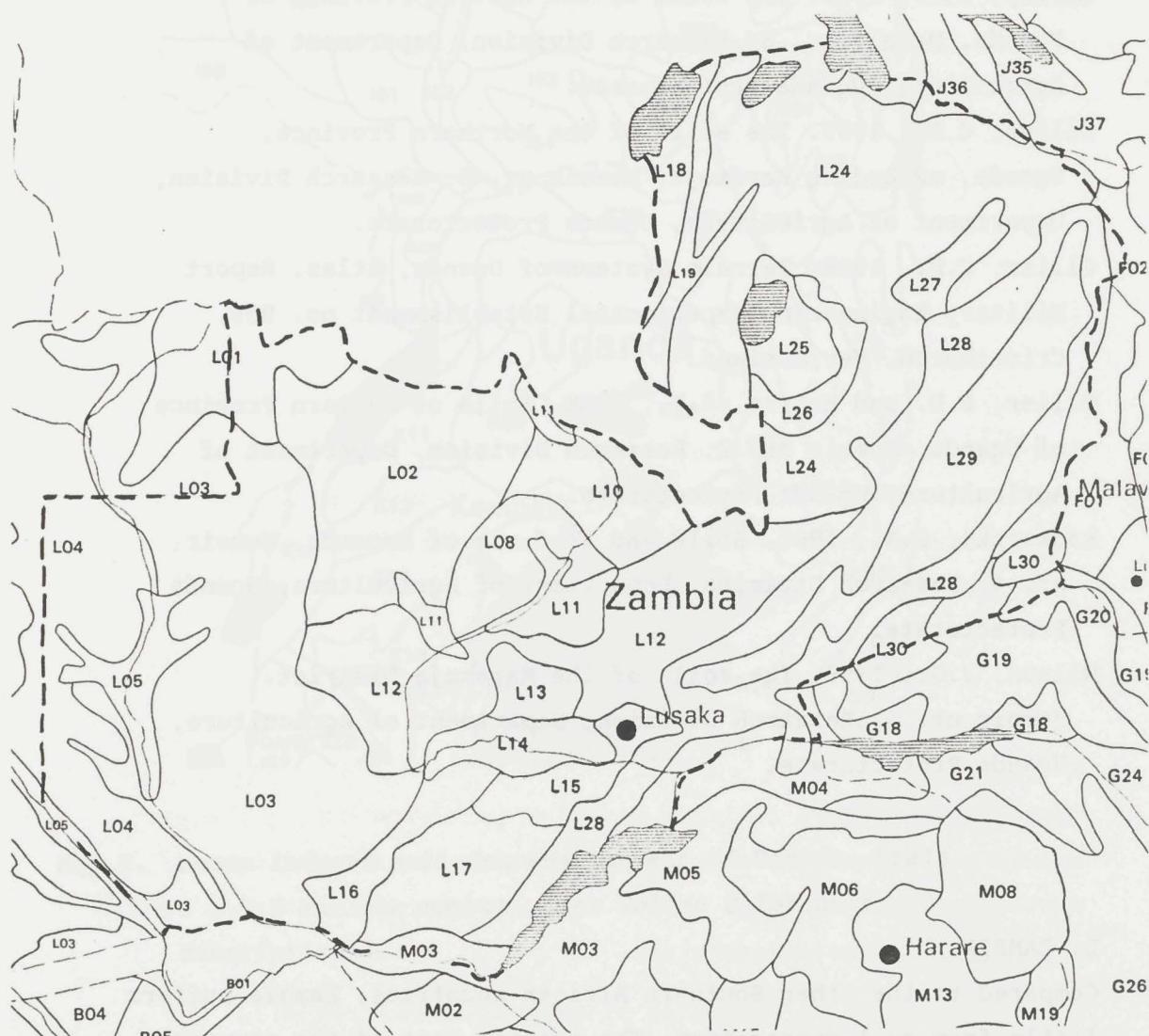
Radwanski, S.A., 1960. Soils and Land use of Buganda. Memoir nr. 4. Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.

Wilson, J.G., 1959. The soils of the Karamoja District. Memoir nr. 5, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.

L. ZAMBIA

Compared to the other Southern African countries, Zambia suffers little from soil degradation. The greater part of the country is constituted of undulating plains: eolian Kalahari sand plains in the west (units L01, L03, L04) and erosional plains in the northern and central parts (units L02, L12, L24). High relief areas are only found in the east: The dissected rift valley scarps and adjacent hills (unit L28). However, population density is low, and little agriculture is practiced.

Mechanized commercial farming only takes place on the somewhat richer soils around Lusaka (units L12, L13, L15). The use of heavy machinery causes surface crusting and compaction, which, if poorly managed, can render these soils unsuitable for most agricultural uses.



Map L. Human induced soil degradation map of Zambia. Scale

1 : 8.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit
descriptions).

Expert consulted

Wen Ting-Tiang, Former staff member of Soil Survey Unit,
Department of Agriculture, Zambia.

References

Brammer, H., 1976. Soils of Zambia. Land use branch, Dept. of Agriculture, Republic of Zambia.

Davies, D.H., Akida, G.H., Mc.Glashan, N.D., 1971. Zambia in maps. University of London Press Ltd., London.

Mansfield, J.E. et al., 1975. Land resources of the northern and Mapula Provinces, Zambia - a reconnaissance assessment. Land Resources Study 19. Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Development. Surbiton, England.

Schultz, J., 1974. Exploratory study to the land use in Zambia. Ministry of Rural Development, Republic of Zambia.

Verboom, W.C., Brunt, M.A., 1970. An ecological Survey of Western Province, Zambia, with special reference to the fodder resources. Land Resource Study 8, Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Survey., Tolworth, England.

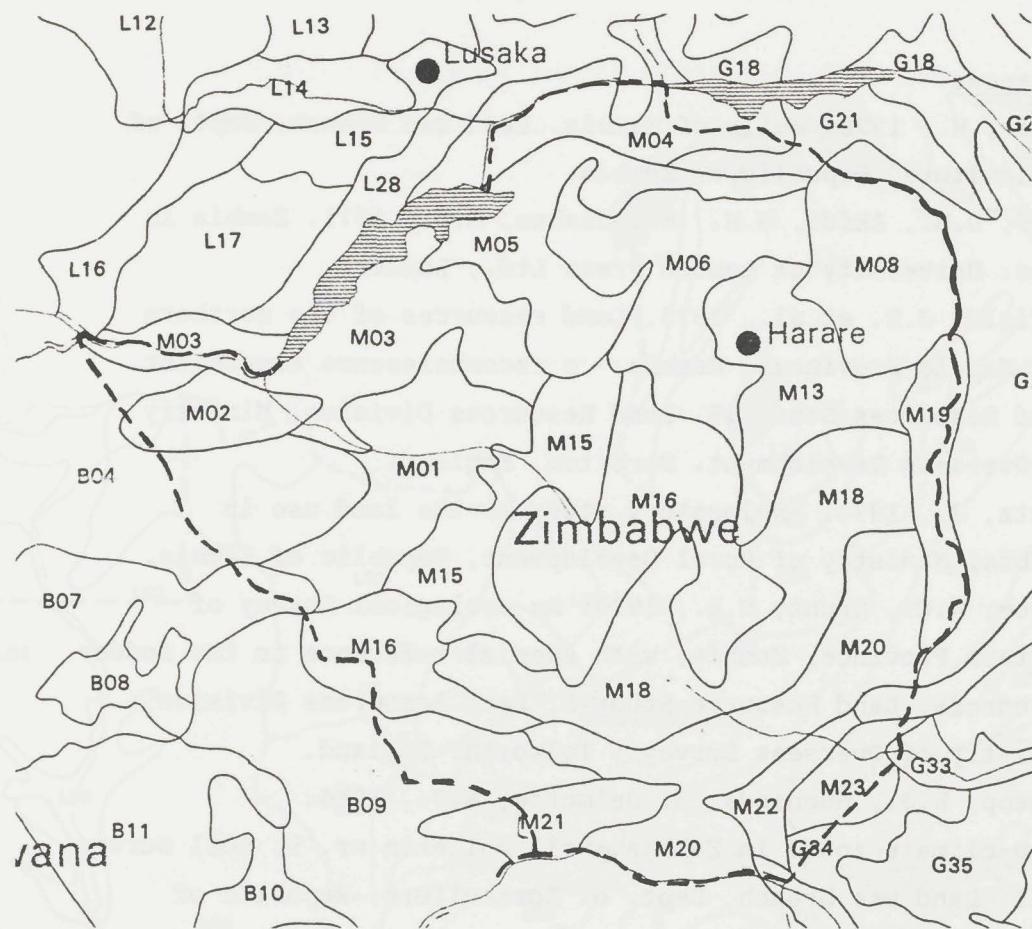
Veldkamp, W.J., Muchinda, M., Delmotte, A.P., 1984. Agro-climate zones in Zambia. Soil bulletin nr. 9, Soil Survey unit, Land use branch, Dept. of Agriculture, Republic of Zambia.

Wen Ting-Tiang, 1987. Soils of the north-west province. Soil Survey report no. 150. Soil Survey Unit, Research Branch, Dept. of Agriculture, Republic of Zambia.

M. ZIMBABWE

In Zimbabwe the pattern of soil degradation is dominated by the differences in land use and land ownership.

The former colonial lands, which are still private property, are well managed, have a low population density and suffer



Map M. Human induced soil degradation map of Zimbabwe. Scale
1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit
descriptions)

only slightly from soil degradation. These lands are located relatively rich soils (units M06, M13, M15, M16, M20).

The communal or tribal lands (units M08, M18, M21) are poorly managed, have a high population density and are mostly (but not always) located on the relatively poor soils. Severe degradation is common, encompassing both topsoil erosion and loss of nutrients. High numbers of cattle also have a negative impact on these lands.

A multitude of conservation measures is taken, but the effects are not satisfactory, mainly due to the failing governmental control.

References

Collins, M.O., 1965. Rhodesia (atlas)

Darkoh, M.B.K., 1986. Combating desertification in Zimbabwe
Desertification Control Bulletin (UNEP) nr. 13, p. 17-28.

Dept. of Conservation and Extension, 1984. Natural regions and
farming areas, scale 1 : 1,000,000. Surveyor General, Harare,
Zimbabwe.

Stocking, M., 1986. The cost of soil erosion in Zimbabwe in
terms of the loss of three major nutrients. FAO, Rome.

Surveyor General, Harare, 1979. Land classification map of
Zimbabwe, scale 1 : 1,000,000. Harare, Zimbabwe.

Surveyor General, Salisbury, 1979. Provisional Soil Map of
Zimbabwe-Rhodesia, scale 1 : 1,000,000. Salisbury, Zimbabwe.

Wall Bake, G.W. van den, 1987. Siltation and soil erosion
survey in Zimbabwe. IAHS publication no. 159, p. 69-80.

RWANDA/BURUNDI (see map J)Reference

Wambeke, A. van, 1961: Les sols de Rwanda et Burundi. Pedo-
logie 11-2, p. 289-353.

SWAZILAND (see map G)Reference

Murdock, G., 1968. Soils and land capability in Swaziland.
Ministry of Agriculture, Mbabane, Swaziland.

REGIONAL INFORMATION

Bliss-Guest, P., 1983. Environmental Stress in the East African Region. *Ambio* vol. 12/6, p. 290-295.

Dregne, H.E., 1987. Soil erosion: cause and effect Land Use Policy, vol. 4/4, p. 412-419.

Finn, D., 1983. Land use and abuse in the East African Region. *Ambio* vol. 12/6, p. 296-301.

Hakkeling, R.T.A. and Ende D.M., 1988. Soils of Eastern and North Eastern Africa at a 1:1 million scale and their irrigation suitability (draft report). Consultancy/mission report 88/1. ISRIC, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Instituto Geografico De Agostini, 1976. World Atlas of Agriculture vol. 4, Africa Novara - Italy.

Other references

FAO, 1988. FAO-Unesco Soil Map of the World, Revised Legend FAO, Rome, Italy.

Shields, J.A., and Coote D.R., 1988. SOTER Manual for small scale map and database compilation. ISRIC, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

These lands are located in the following administrative units (units N10, N11, N12, N13, N14, N15, N20).

The communal or tribal lands (units N10, N12, N20) are under communal managed, have a high population density and are mostly (but not always) located on the relatively poor soils. Severe soil degradation is observed, particularly among the semi-settled pastoralists, and loss of nutrients. High sedimentation also has a negative impact on these lands.

A multitude of conservation measures is taken, but the effects are not satisfactory, mainly due to the failing governmental control.

ANNEX. GLASOD guidelines, condensed summary

DEGRADATION TYPES

W : water erosion affected terrain
Wt : loss of topsoil caused by water erosion
Wd : terrain deformation caused by water erosion
E : wind erosion affected terrain
Et : loss of topsoil caused by wind erosion
Ed : terrain deformation caused by wind erosion
C : chemical deterioration of the soil
Cn : loss of nutrients
Cp : pollution and acidification from bio-industrial sources
Cs : salinization
Cd : discontinuation of flood-induced fertility
Cg : gleysation as a result of waterlogging
Co : other chemical problems
P : physical deterioration of the soil
Pk : crusting/sealing of topsoil
Pc : compaction
Ps : soil structure deterioration due to dispersingaction of salts in the subsoil
Pw : waterlogging
Pa : aridification
Pl : subsidence of organic soils
Pt : cryoturbation and solifluction caused by human induced disturbance of the permafrost layer
Pu : concrete/turmac covered areas
B : biological deterioration
Bb : imbalance of (micro) biological activity

MISCELLANEOUS

S : stable terrain
SN : terrain is stabilized naturally
SA : stable by permanent form of agriculture
SH : terrain is stabilized by human intervention
SHp: stabilized by paddy field bunding
SHc: stabilized by conservation practices
SHr: stabilized by reforestation, permanent plantation crops etc.
SHe: stabilized by empoldering.
U : unstable terrain

Non used wastelands

D : active dunes
Z : salt flats
R : rock outcrops
A : deserts
I : ice caps.

Moderate: the terrain is still suitable for use in local farming systems, but with greatly reduced agricultural productivity. Major structural alterations are required to restore productivity (e.g. draining for water logging or salinity; contour banks if the land is eroding).

Original biotic functions partly destroyed.

Severe: the terrain is unreclaimable at the farm level. Major engineering works are required for terrain restoration. Original biotic functions largely destroyed.

Extrema: the terrain is unreclaimable and impossible to restore. Original biotic functions fully destroyed. The terrain has become non-vegetated and non-used wasteland.

DEGREE - WATER

1) Slight: in deep soils (rooting depth >50 cm): part of the topsoil removed, or shallow rills 20-50 m apart; in shallow soils (rooting depth <50 cm): some shallow rills at least 50 m apart; In pastoral country the groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation is >70%.

2) Moderate: in deep soils: all top soil removed, or shallow rills less than 20 m apart, or moderately deep gullies 20-50 m apart; in shallow soils: part of topsoil removed, or shallow rills 20-50 m apart; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation from 30% to 70%.

3) Severe: in deep soils: all topsoil and part of subsoil removed, or with moderately deep gullies less than 20 m apart; in shallow soils: all topsoil removed: lithic or leptic phases or with exposed hardpan; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/ optimal vegetation is <30%.

DEGREE - WIND

1) Slight: in deep soils: topsoil partly removed or few (10-40% of area) shallow (0-5 cm) hollows; in shallow soils: very few (<10%) shallow hollows; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation >70%.

2) Moderate: in deep soils: all topsoil removed or with common (40-70% of area) shallow (0-5 cm) hollows, or few (10-40%) moderately deep (5-15 cm) hollows; in shallow soils: topsoil partly removed or few (10-40%) shallow (0-5 cm) hollows; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation from 30%-70%.

3) Severe: in deep soils: all topsoil and part of subsoil removed or with many (>70% of area) shallow (0-5 cm) or common (40-70%) moderately deep (5-15 cm) or few (10-40%) deep (15 cm) hollows/blowouts; In shallow soils: all top soil removed: lithic or leptic phases or with exposed hardpan. In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/ optimal vegetation is <30%.

OFF-SITE EFFECTS

Wr: sedimentation of reservoirs, lakes
Wf: flooding
Wc: coral reef destruction
Eo: overblowing.

CAUSE

f: deforestation
g: overgrazing
i: over intensive annual cropping
e: overexploitation of vegetation for consumptive use
w: industrial waste
o: other

RATE

1: slow
2: medium
3: rapid

EXTENT

1: infrequent (1-5% of the terrain affected)
2: common (6-10% of the terrain affected)
3: frequent (11-25% of the terrain affected)
4: very frequent (26-50% of the terrain affected)
5: dominant (>50% of the terrain affected)

REMARKS ON DEGRADATION TYPE

Any description that specifies the nature and location of the distinguished degradation type within the mapping unit. Descriptions may refer to landscape units (e.g. interfluves, floodplains, plateau edges), geographical location (e.g. north, south-east), or agricultural practices (e.g. state farms, cattle drinking places).

HISTORY (in general remarks, if specified)

a: early civilisation (more than 250 years ago)
b: era of European expansion (50 to 250 years ago).

DEGREE - GENERAL

None: there is no sign of present degradation; all original biotic functions are intact. Such land is considered stable
Slight: the terrain is suitable for use in local farming systems, but with somewhat reduced agricultural productivity. Restoration to full productivity is possible by modifications of the management system. Original biotic functions still largely intact.

DEGREE - SALINIZATION

Salinization should be considered as the relative change over the last 50 years in salinity status of the soil.

non-saline : EC <5 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5
slightly saline : EC 5-8 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5
moderately saline: EC 9-16 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5
severely saline : EC >16 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5

the present degree of human-induced salinization can now be identified from the change in salinity status.

- 1)Slight : salinity increase 1 class
- 2)Moderate: salinity increase 2 classes
- 3)Severe : salinity increase 3 classes

DEGREE - NUTRIENTS

- 1)Slight: cleared and cultivated grassland or savannas on inherently poor soils in tropical regions; cleared or cultivated formerly forestland in temperate regions on sandy soils, or in tropical (humid) regions on soils with rich parent materials.
- 2)Moderate: cleared and cultivated grassland or savannas in temperate regions, on soils high in inherent organic matter, when organic matter has declined markedly by mineralization (oxidation); cleared and cultivated formerly forested land on soils with moderately rich parent materials in humid tropical regions, where subsequent annual cropping is not being sustained by adequate fertilization.
- 3)Severe: cleared and cultivated formerly forestland in humid tropical regions on soils with inherently poor parent materials (soils with low CEC), where all above-ground biomass is removed during clearing and where subsequent crop growth is poor or non-existent and cannot be improved by N fertilizer alone.
- 4)Extreme: cleared formerly forested land with all above ground biomass removed during clearing, on soils with inherently poor parent materials, where no crop growth occurs and forest regeneration is not possible.





STICHTING VOOR BODEMKARTERING

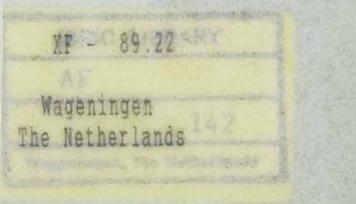
WAGENINGEN

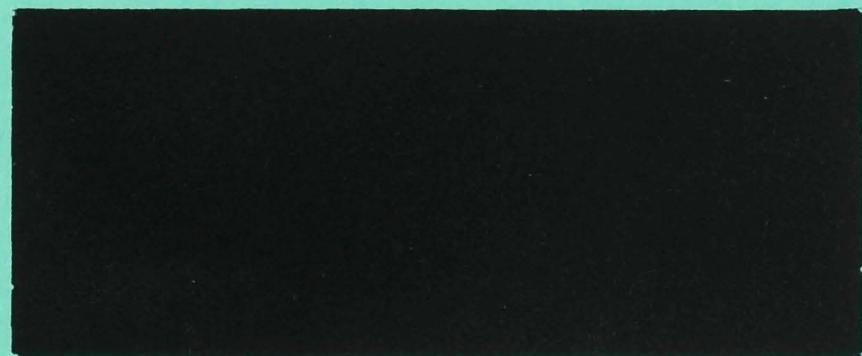


Report no. 2082

Global Assessment of Soil Degradation-
Eastern and Southern Africa
Volume 2: Matrix tables/
mapping unit descriptions

ISRIC LIBRARY



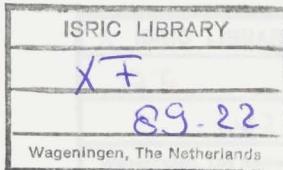


Report no. 2082

Global Assessment of Soil Degradation-
Eastern and Southern Africa
Volume 2: Matrix tables/
mapping unit descriptions

1056 9.37

Report no. 2082



GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION - EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA.

Volume 2: MATRIX TABLES/MAPPING UNIT DESCRIPTIONS

Reunited with
Concord
Swartz R.T.A. Hakkeling
Swartz R.T.A. Hakkeling
Swartz R.T.A. Hakkeling
Swartz R.T.A. Hakkeling



Scanned from original by ISRIC - World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils. The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact soil.isric@wur.nl indicating the item reference number concerned.

Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, 1989

14056 a

In this Volume, a matrix table is given for each mapping unit distinguished on the "Soil Degradation Map - Eastern and Southern Africa" (in folder in this Volume).

Matrix tables are made of general unit descriptions (Table 1 in Volume 1) and of a degradation characteristics table (Table 3 in Volume 1).

Larger countries are listed alphabetically. Smaller countries are grouped with a larger country:

Djibouti : C21, C22	(listed with Ethiopia)
Mauritius: E35)
Réunion : E36) (listed with Madagascar)
Comores : E37)
Swaziland: G45, G49, G50, G51	(listed with Mozambique)
Rwanda : J50-J54)
Burundi : J01, J50, J51, J54) (listed with Tanzania)

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: A01
Country 1	: Angola
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 7000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)
 FR , sand to loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: A02
Country 1	: Angola
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 8800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LV , loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A03
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Soil : Footslope, undulating (ass)
 Soil : CMc, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Limestone and alluvial deposits
 Temperature (mean) : 300-600 mm
 Population density : 24-26 degr.C
 Land use : Low
 Vegetation : Commercial farming and forestry
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

Type	Cau
Wd	f
Wt	f
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A04
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7600

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating
 Soil : AR, sand, deep
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Forestland and grassland
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks : Largest part of unit is national park

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

Type	Cau
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A05
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 41400

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LXf, loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and forestland

General remarks : Original vegetation largely intact, so little degradation in spite of high susceptibility of soils

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	1	1	Cn and Pc occur on same area
Wt	f	3	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A06
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 60100

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep (dom)
 Mountains, steep (inc)

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 NT, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and forestland

General remarks : Coffee plantations now abandoned

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A07
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 15100

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep

Soil : AC, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 FR, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type	Cau
Wt	f	3	2	4	Cn and Pc occur in same area	Wt	f
Wd	f	3	2	2		SN	
SN			5				

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A08
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 44100

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)
 FR, clay loam, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type	Cau
SN			5			SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A10
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 38700

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : FR, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Original vegetation is almost completely removed

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	4	Cn and Pc occur in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A11
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A12
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22700

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPd, clay, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : LPd: shallow soil over petroferric horizon

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	2	3	Cn and Pc occur in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A13
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 69900

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 ARo, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : FR partly with petroferric horizon

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	2	5	Cn and Pc on subsistence farms
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: A14
Country 1	: Angola
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 32400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : FRx, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LV, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)

Geology : Mixed rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	Cn and Pc occur in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: A15
Country 1	: Angola
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 23800

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep

Geology : Sandstone and limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	2	2	Cn and Pc occur in same area
Wd	i	2	2	1	Caused by strong runoff
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A16
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LXf, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	2	2	Northern part of unit
Wd	f	3	2	1	Northern part of unit
SN				5	

Type Cau

 U

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A17
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10100

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)
 Mountains, steep (inc)
 Soil : FR, loam to clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 AC, loam to clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3/4	2	3	Cn and Pc occur in same area
Wd	f	3	2	2	
SN				5	

Type Cau

 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A18
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7400

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 AC, loam to clay loam, shallow to deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A19
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9600

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling (dom)

Dunes, rolling (ass)
 Soil : SCh, sand to loam, deep (ass)
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Marine deposits and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Grassland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A21
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 43200

Physiography : Plateau, rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

Type Cau
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A22
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6200

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 CMe, loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)
 Geology : Basic crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

Type Caus
 Wt f
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A23
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 27800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A24
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 43700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : FR, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPd, loam, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	2	2	Cn and Pc occur in same area
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A25
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 31700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level to steep (inc)
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 RGe, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : High livestock pressure, but no soil degradation yet

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					

Type Caus
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A26
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 192600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)
 GL, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism and reserve
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					

Type Caus
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A27
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 78800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level to steep (inc)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 GLe, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A28
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 82400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 GLe, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A29
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7600

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FR, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

Physiogr.

Soil

Geology

Precipit.

Temperat.

Populati.

Land use

Vegetati.

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

Type Caus

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A30
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMe, loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiogr.

Soil

Geology

Precipit.

Temperat.

Populati.

Land use

Vegetati.

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1/2	1	3	Pc occurs in same area
SN				5	

Type Caus

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A31
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 13700

Physiography : Valley, undulating to steep

Soil : FR, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 AR, sand, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1300-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A32
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 77400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level to steep (inc)

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)
 RG, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A33
 Country 1 : Angola
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 34000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : GLe, deep (ass)
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiogra

Soil

Geology

Precipita

Temperatu

Populatio

Land use

Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	2	Pc occurs in same area
SN				5	

Type Caus

Et	i
SN	

Physiogra

Soil

Geology

Precipita

Temperatu

Populatio

Land use

Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION PROCESS AND DEGRADATION STATUS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1/2	1	3	Pc occurs in same area
SN				5	

Type Caus

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B01
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 2500

Physiography : Valley, undulating

Soil : GL, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Swamp

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B02
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14900

Physiography : Swamp, undulating (dom)
 Plain, undulating (ass)

Soil : HS, deep (ass)
 FL, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks : Unit is known as "Okavango Swamp"

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B03
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 18900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)
 SC, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	f/g	2	3	2	Near Gumane and Maun
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B04
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 134100

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)
 GLe, sand to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B05
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8600

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)
 SC, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B06
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 13600

Physiography : Hills, undulating to rolling

Soil : AR, sand, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 350-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: B07
Country 1	: Botswana
Country 2	: Zimbabwe
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 37000

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : RGc, sand, deep (dom)
 GLe, sand to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

Physiogra

Soil

Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	3	3	4	
SN				5	

Type	Caus
Wd	i/e
Wt	i/e
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: B08
Country 1	: Botswana
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 8300

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : SCg, loam to clay, deep
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

Physiogra

Soil

Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Z				5	

Type	Caus
Wt	e
Et	i
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B09
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 60900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level to steep (ass)
 Soil : RGe, loam to clay loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LV, loam to clay loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 16-19 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wd	i/e	3	3	1	
Wt	i/e	2/3	3	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B10
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9200

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep (dom)
 Plain, undulating (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LV, loam to clay loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-19 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	e	2	3	3	
Et	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B11
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 19900

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 GLc, sand to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	i	1	1	2	Due to vegetation decrease (eastern part)
Cn	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B13
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)
 CMc, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-19 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Cambisol partly with petrocalcic phase

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B14
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 9400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)
 LXf, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and shale
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B15
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 13800

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : LXf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/e	2/3	3	4	
Wd	i/e	1	3	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B16
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 31400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : AR, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiogra

Soil

Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Et	i	1	2	2	Mainly along border
SN				5	

Type Caus

Wt	f/g
Wd	f/g
U	f/g

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B17
 Country 1 : Botswana
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : AR, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiogra

Soil

Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN			5		
----	--	--	---	--	--

Type Caus

Wt	f/g
Wd	f/g
Wr	
U	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C01
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 67800

Physiography : Valley, steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Valley slopes are 'stepped' with lithologically defined terraces

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f/g	3	3	4	Poorly managed natural terraces
Wd	f/g	3	3	1	Poorly managed natural terraces
U	f/g	1	1	5	Slight Wt

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C02
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16700

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LVx, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 AN, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f/g	2	2	4	
Wd	f/g	2	2	2	
Wr					Sedimentation of reservoirs
U					Partly slight Wt

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C03
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 31700

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 LV, clay loam, mod. deep (inc)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Local stone mantles because of Wt

Physiogra
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	4	Severe Wt near Addis Abeba (infrequent)
Wd	f/g	2	2	1	
SN				5	

Type	Caus
Wt	f/g
Wd	f/g
R	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C04
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Footslope, inclined (ass)
 Soil : LVx, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiogra
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio

General r

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	3	3	
Wd	f/g	2	3	1	
SN				5	Alluvial plains near lake Tana

Type	Caus
Wd	g
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C05
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9100

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and montane vegetation

General remarks : Area has very little soil, due to natural erosion

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3/4	3	1	
Wd	f/g	3/4	3	1	
R				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C06
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 26900

Physiography : Hills, rolling

Soil : LV, clay, shallow to deep (ass)
 NT, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Recent transmigration area, Wt, Wd and Cn to be expected soon

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C07
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22000

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPe, clay loam, shallow (dom)
 NT, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type Caus Degr Rate Ext

Remarks

Wt g/f 2 2 2
 Wd g/f 2 2 1
 SN 4

Type Caus

Wt f/g
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C08
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : VR, clay, deep

Geology : Basic effusive rock and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type Caus Degr Rate Ext

Remarks

Wt g 1 1 4
 SN 5

Type Caus

Wt f/g
 Wd f/g
 U
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C09
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 27300

Physiography : Valley, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : NTu, clay, deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f/g	1	1	2	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C11
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 68200

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plateau, rolling (ass)

Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 ALu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-2000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 15-20 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming

Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks : Relatively little degradation due to good vegetation cover

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt Wd U SN	f/g	2	3	1	
	f/g	2	3	2	
			4		
			4		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C12
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 13200

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plateau, rolling (ass)
 Soil : NTm, clay, deep (ass)
 AL, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

Physiograp
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio
 General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i/g	4	3	3	
Wt	f/g	3	3	3	
U				3	
SN				3	

Type	Caus
Wt	g
Cn	i
Wd	g
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C13
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 26800

Physiography : Mountains, steep
 Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : Varying
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograp
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipita
 Temperatu
 Populatio
 Land use
 Vegetatio
 General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	4	3	5	Completely stripped slopes
Wd	i	4	3	2	
Et	i	2	2	4	

Type	Caus
Wt	g
Wd	g
U	g
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C14
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17400

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Valley, undulating to rolling (ass)
 Soil : CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2/3	2	2	
Cn	i	2	3	2	
Wd	g	2/3	2	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C15
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 44700

Physiography : Hills, steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 CMe, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	3	
Wd	g	3	3	1	
U	g	1	1	4	Slight Wt
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C16
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 17900

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : Varying
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	3	3	4	
Wd	g/i	3	3	2	
Et	g/i	3	3	4	
U	g/i	1	1	3	Slight Wt

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C17
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 12900

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FL, sand to loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	1	1	
Wt	g	3	2	2	Completely stripped slopes
Et	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C18
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 18500

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 CLh, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone and basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U		5			Strong natural wind erosion

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C19
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16600

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : LPq, shallow
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit is lava flow with many little volcanoes

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C20
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 19800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (ass)
 Soil : SCh, sand to loam, deep (ass)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatu
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetatio
 General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C21
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Djibouti
 Country 3 : Somalia
 Area(km2) : 81000

Physiography : Plain, undulating to steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 SCh, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit is faulted lava plain

Physiograph
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatu
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetatio
 General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	1	1	Near Awash, caused by irrigation
Et	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wt	g	3	2	1	Near cattle water places
A				5	

Type Caus

 Wt g
 Wd g

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C22
 Country 1 : Djibouti
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8100

Physiography : Upland, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 RG, loam, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
A				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C23
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17500

Physiography : Footslope, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : FL, loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	4	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wd	g	1	1	4	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C24
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 31400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AN1, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 CM, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Mixed farming and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	3	3	Near cattle water places
Et	g	2	2	3	
Cs	i	2	1	1	Near Awash, caused by irrigation
SN			5		

Type Caus

Wt f
 Wd f
 U
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C25
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 21800

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CM, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : Varying
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	3	3	4	
Wd	g/i	3	3	2	
U	g/i	1	1	3	Slight Wt
SN			4		

Type Caus

Wt g/f
 Wd g/f
 U
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C26
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 62700

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2/3	2	4	
Wd	f	2/3	2	1	
U				4	
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C28
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 42700

Physiography : Valley, steep (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 LPk, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit consists of deep gorges and plateau remnants

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/f	2	3	2	Poorly managed natural terraces
Wd	g/f	2	3	1	
U				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C29
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 28900

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Mountains, steep (ass)
 Soil : LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	3	3	3	With moderate Cn
Wd	i	3	3	3	
U				3	
SH			4		Stabilized by terraces

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C30
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 20500

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Footslope, inclined (ass)
 Soil : AL, clay, deep (ass)
 FL, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C32
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)
 Soil : CMe, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U		4	Guesswork		
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C34
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 : Kenya
 Area(km2) : 71600

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Valley, steep (ass)
 Soil : AL, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 NTu, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Mixed farming and forestry
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	1	Southern part of unit, near Kenya
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C35
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 : Kenya
 Area(km2) : 23400

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : FL, loam, deep (dom)
 FLs, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

Physiograph
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation
 General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
SN					

Type	Caus	---
Wt	g	
Et	g	
SN		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C36
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 80600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)
 Soil : CMx, loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	1	On footslopes of hills
Wd	f/g	2	2	1	Near highlands (northern part)
Et	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN					

Type	Caus	---
Wt	g	
Et	g	
SN		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C37
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 34900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMc, loam, mod. deep

Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	2	
Et	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C38
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 103300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : GYh, loam, shallow (ass)
 SCh, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Evaporites and limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks : Strong decrease of vegetation has not lead to strong degradation yet, but this may happen in the near future

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	2	
Et	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C39
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : FL, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperature
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General ren

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	1	2	1	Caused by irrigation
Eo	g	1	1	4	Natural process, int. by overgrazing in unit C38
SN			5		

Type Caus I

Wt g
 Wd g
 Et g
 SN g

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C41
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 106400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : CL, sandy loam to loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 AR, sand, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Limestone and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperature
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General ren

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Et	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN			5		

Type Caus I

Wd g
 SN g

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C43
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 48300

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep to ridged (ass)
 Soil : CL, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	3	
Wd	g	2/3	2	1	
Et	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C44
 Country 1 : Ethiopia
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 11200

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : GYh, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Evaporites and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks : Unit is step faulted plateau edge

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	2	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D01
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Sudan
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Valley, level to undulating

Soil : SNh, clay, deep {ass}
 FLC, clay, deep {ass}
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Swamp and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitati
 Temperature
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General rem

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

Type	Caus	D
U		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D02
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 31800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SNh, loam to clay, deep {dom}
 SC, loam to clay, deep {ass}
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

Physiograph

Soil

Geology
 Precipitati
 Temperature
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General rem

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	Natural sheet erosion
U					

Type	Caus	D
Wt	g	
Ed	g	
SN		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D03
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 : Sudan
 Area(km²) : 33000

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPc, loam, shallow (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U		5			Low vegetation cover causes natural erosion

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D04
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 12900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling to steep (inc)
 Soil : SC, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Ed	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D05
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 20200

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)

Soil : CLh, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 FLC, deep (inc)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks : High degradation hazard but little actual degradation
 because of very low population density

Physiograph

Soil

Geology

Precipitat

Temperatur

Populatio

Land use

Vegetatio

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wd	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Et	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
U				5	

Type	Caus
------	------

Wd	f/g
Et	g
Wt	g
Eo	g
SN	g

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D06
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 20200

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep

Soil : LPe, shallow (dom)
 NT, clay, mod. deep to deep (inc)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-1400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 18-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low to medium

Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and forestland

General remarks : Top of mount Marsabit has more precipitation, good soils
 and higher poulation density than rest of mountains

Physiograph

Soil

Geology

Precipitat

Temperatur

Populatio

Land use

Vegetatio

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Et	g	3	3	4	Lower slopes
Wt	g	2	3	2	
Wd	g/i	3	3	1	Top of Mount Marsabit
Ed	g	2	2	3	
SN				4	

Type	Caus
------	------

R

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D07
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 11000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SN, clay to loam, deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-550 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	3	2	1	Southern part, at foot of Ndoto Mountains
Et	g	3	2	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wt	g	2	1	3	As Et
Eo	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D08
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 11200

Physiography : Plateau, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow

Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Unit is recent lava flow, no soil, no vegetation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D09
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 28100

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SN, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

Physiograph
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation
 General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

Type	Caus
Wt	f/g
Wd	
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D10
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14100

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)
 ARb, sand to sandy loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiograph
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipitat
 Temperatur
 Population
 Land use
 Vegetation

General re

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	1	
SN					

Type	Caus
Wt	f/g
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D12
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 13500

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	3	4	Degradation started very recently
Wd	f/g	3	3	3	Degradation started very recently
SN				5	Areas under natural vegetation

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D13
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 8400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-16 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	1	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D14
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 : Tanzania
 Area(km2) : 21400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 LV, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Swampy Kano plains are included in this unit

Physiogr

Soil

Geology

Precipit

Temperat

Populati

Land use

Vegetati

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	g	3	3	4	
Wd	g	3	3	2	
Pk	f	1	1	2	In Kano plains
R				2	
SN				4	

Type Cau

Et g

Eo g

R

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D15
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 14-20 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

Physiogr

Soil

Geology

Precipit

Temperat

Populati

Land use

Vegetati

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	g	1	1	1	On loose sandy patches
Wd	g	1	1	1	On lower footslopes
R				3	
SN				5	

Type Cau

U

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D16
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Mountains, steep (ass)
 Soil : CM, clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-850 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit forms rift valley floor, with many little volcanoes

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	2	2	
Eo	g	1	2	2	
R				5	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D18
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11800

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Footslope, undulating to rolling (ass)
 Soil : CM, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 16-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Forestland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D19
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LV, loam, shallow to deep (ass)
 CM, loam, shallow to deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-550 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	1	1	1	In southern part, at transition to higher terrain
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D20
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)
 Valley, rolling to steep (ass)
 Soil : CM, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 LV, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-650 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	4	Deeper soils on moderately steep slopes
Wd	g	2	2	1	Deeper soils on moderately steep slopes
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D21
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11800

Physiography : Plateau, level to undulating

Soil : PHh, clay, deep (ass)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D22
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 35400

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep

Soil : NT, clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 10-12 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Forestland and montane vegetation

General remarks : Population and agriculture is concentrated on lower slopes

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2/3	3	4	Cultivated lower slopes
Wd	f	2	3	2	Cultivated lower slopes
R				3	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D23
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 15800

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : LV, loam, shallow to deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-550 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	3	Hilly areas
Wd	f/g	2	2	2	Hilly areas
Eo	f/g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D24
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 5600

Physiography : Hills, steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CM, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Machakos hills are populated since historic times, Chiulu Range is recently populated

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	3	3	
Wt	g	3	3	3	
R				4	
SH				2	Conservation scheme in Machakos hills

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D25
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16900

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (inc)
 Soil : AC, clay, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	4	Caused by sealing, Pk occurs in same area
Wd	g	3	3	2	On steeper slopes
Pk	g	1	1	1	No Wt yet
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D26
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 42100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : FRR, clay, deep (dom)
 LPe, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Large area occupied by Tsavo national park, no degradation.
 Taita hills: heavy erosion in past, now stabilized by conservation practices

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	1	1	On footslopes around hills, now stabilized
Wt	g	1	1	4	Result of Pk in same area
Eo	g	1	1	3	
SH			2		Taita hills, stabilized by cons. practices (SHc)
SN			4		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D27
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 6700

Physiography : Hills, steep to rolling

Soil : AN, clay, deep (ass)
 CM, clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 12-16 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D28
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 8400

Physiography : Complex, complex

Soil : CM, clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs and basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 16-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Wd	g	2	2	2	Partly natural process, partly stabilized
Et	g	1	2	1	
R				5	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D29
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 141600

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : SN , clay, deep (dom)
 VR , clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	Near rivers/cattle drinking places
Et	g	1	1	1	
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D30
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : GL , clay, deep (dom)
 SN , clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and swamp

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D31
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Upland, level to rolling

Soil : PH1, loam, deep (ass)
 SNm, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Wt	i	1	1	1	
Et	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D32
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Somalia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16300

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : CM, loam, mod. deep to deep
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D33
 Country 1 : Kenya
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 16800

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : CM, clay, shallow to deep (ass)
 LV, clay, shallow to deep (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	3	
Wd	f	2	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E01
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4300

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : FR, clay mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Top of mountains is still forested and stable

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	2	3	
Cn	i	2	2	5	
Wt	i	1	1	3	
SN					

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E02
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9000

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep (dom)
 Plain, level (inc)

Soil : PLe, shallow (dom)
 FL, loam, deep (inc)

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1800-2000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C

Population density : Varying

Land use : Commercial farming

Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	3	1	
Wt	i	1	2	1	
R				1	
Z				1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E03
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6900

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPd, loam, shallow

Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks : Steep natural sedimentation of the alluvium, which is caused

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	2	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E04
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 31200

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Wd	g	2	2	2	
P1	i	2	3	1	In valleys
Pw	i	1	3	1	In valleys
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E05
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 13000

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LVf, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	4	3	3	Partly stabilized and reforested
Wt	g	3	3	4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E06
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14600

Physiography : Upland, undulating (dom)
 Valley, steep (ass)

Soil : CMd, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	3	1	1	
Wt	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E07
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16100

Physiography : Footslope, undulating (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : CMd, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 FL, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Regular natural sedimentation of the valleys

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	3	2	
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Wf					
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E08
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11500

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Footslope, undulating (ass)
 Soil : NTh, clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	3	3	1	On paddies
Wt	g	2	2	1	On steeper slopes
Pw	i	2	3	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E09
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 27000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 FLt, deep (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Commercial farming

Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : Many mangrove swamps near coast (FLt)

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Co	i	3	3	1	Catclay in coastal swamp
Cn	i	2	1	2	Bb occurs in same area
Cs	i	2	2	1	Ps occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E10
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Plateau, rolling

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 RGc, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit is karst plateau

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	g	1	1	4	
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E11
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 27000

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, steep (ass)
 Soil : LVf, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 FL, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Regular natural sedimentation of valleys. Rice cultivation in valleys.

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	3	4	
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Pc	1	2	2	1	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E12
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 9400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 RG, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	1	1	
Wf					
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E13
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4600

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : FRh, clay mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	2	3	
Wt	g	2	1	4	
R				4	
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E14
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7500

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : LPk, loam, shallow (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	2	3	
R				4	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E15
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 40600

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	1	3	
Wt	g	2	1	4	
Cn	i	1	1	1	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E16
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 14900

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : CMo, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 LPu, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-27 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	4	3	3	
Wt	f	3	3	3	
R				2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E17
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 30600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Swamp, level (inc)
 Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 GLd, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 16-19 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Largest cities of Madagascar in this unit. Very high population density around cities

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	3	1	
Cn	i	2	2	2	
Wt	g	2	2	1	
Pw	1	2	3	1	
Sh			1		Stable by paddy field bunding (SHp)
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E18
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 3500

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Mountains, steep (ass)
 Soil : FRr, clay, deep (ass)
 AN, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 14-16 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit consists of basalt plateaus and escarpments

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	2	3	2	Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E19
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 23600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : CMo, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-2400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	1	
R				3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E20
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 74500

Physiography : Upland, steep

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-3200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Commercial farming and shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks : Near coast higher temperature/precipitation/population density. Plantations near coast

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f	3	3	2	
Wt	f	3	3	2	Bb occurs in same area
Pl	i	2	3	1	In upland swamp. Pw occurs as well
Wf				1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E21
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8800

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 RGu, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 16-21 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	1	
R				5	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E22
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	3	2	2	Pa occurs in same area
Pc	i	2	2	2	Pa occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E23
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 8700

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 RGe, sand, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	3	
R				5	
Wt	g	3	3	3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E24
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 14500

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMd, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 NTh, loam to clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	4	Pk occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E25
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 5600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : RGd, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f	3	3	1	
R				3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E26
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 24400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)

Soil : CMd, sandy loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	g	3	3	5	Pk and Pa occur in same area
R				2	
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E27
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10800

Physiography : Plateau, undulating

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LPk, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit is karst plateau

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R			5		
SN			4		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E28
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15000

Physiography : Dunes, undulating to steep

Soil : RGc, sand, deep
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	2	2	Bb and Pa occur in same area
Et	i	1	2	2	Bb and Pa occur in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E29
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 8800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and acid effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	3	2	
R				4	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E30
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 8700

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPd, loam, shallow

Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	3	3	4	
Wt	i	2	2	4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E31
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 34400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : *mainly sugarcane plantations*

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	g/i	3	2	4 5	Pk and Wt occur in same area

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E32
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9200

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 NTh, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	g	1	2	2 5	Some heavy gullies in hills

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E33
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 34100

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	3	3	2	
Wt	f/i	3	3	1	
R				2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E34
 Country 1 : Madagascar
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism and shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	2	1	2	
Cn	i	1	1	2	
R				3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E35
 Country 1 : Mauritius
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) :

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (ass)
 Soil : CMu, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 NTe, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-3000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks : Mainly sugarcane plantations

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f	1	3	2	On recently reclaimed high slopes

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E36
 Country 1 : Reunion
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) :

Physiography : Mountains, steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 FR, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-3000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd R SN	f	1	1	2	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E37
 Country 1 : Comores
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) :

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CMu, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-3000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	3	3	
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F01
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 23600

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, undulating (inc)
 Soil : ACh, sand to clay, deep (dom)
 GL, loam to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-950 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Large part of unit covered by game reserve, no degradation here

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	2	4	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F02
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 11400

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (inc)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FRu, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and reserve
 Vegetation : Woodland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: F03
Country 1	: Malawi
Country 2	: Tanzania
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 12900

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plain, undulating (inc)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FL, loam to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-2400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : Varying
 Population density : Low to high
 Land use
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: F04
Country 1	: Malawi
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 5200

Physiography : Mountains, steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LPe, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low to high
 Land use : Forestry and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : People from densely populated rift valley floor are driven-up the lower slopes for fuelwood

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e	2	3	2	Lower slopes near rift valley floor
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F05
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 : Mozambique
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11000

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : NT, clay loam to clay, deep (ass)
 LV, clay loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Heavier soil erosion in Mozambique part caused by high livestock pressure

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	1	2	2	Pc and Pk occur in same area
Cn	i	1	1	1	Mainly in Mozambique
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F06
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14200

Physiography : Plain, level to inclined (dom)
 Mountains, steep (ass)

Soil : FLC, sand to clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low to very high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Rift valley floor includes major mountain block and dissected areas

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e	1	1	2	On long alluvial slopes
U				4	Mountain block and dissected areas
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F09
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 : Mozambique
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5200

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)
 FLC, sand to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-950 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	4	On long alluvial slopes
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F11
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6300

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : LXf, clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Small subsistence farms in western hills
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F13
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 : Mozambique
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating (dom)
 Swamp, level (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 GL, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to very high
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F14
 Country 1 : Malawi
 Country 2 : Mozambique
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5100

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 NT, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and basic crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low to very high
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and montane vegetation

General remarks : Commercial estates are well managed and suffer from relatively little soil degradation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	2	Lower slopes of mount Mulange
Wd	f	2	1	2	Lower slopes of mount Mulange
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G01
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ACf, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 ARo, sand, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	Higher parts of unit
Wt	f/i	1	1	1	On somewhat steeper slopes
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G02
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : FRR, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Sheet erosion is natural process which is accelerated by agriculture

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	2	Near new villages, slight Cn occurs in same area
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G03
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 60400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : FRh, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland
 General remarks : Moderate soil degradation in Malawi part, due to higher population densities

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by agriculture
Wd	f/i	1	1	1	
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G04
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 26900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 ARb, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G05
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 125200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 ARb, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Strongest soil degradation west of rio Lugenda

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	4	Near new villages, slight Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G07
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 38500

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)
 FR, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-26 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Denser agriculture in Tanzania part

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	2	Areas more distant from coast
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G08
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	4	
Wd	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G09
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5300

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : FRr, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G10
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : FRh, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G11
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17200

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : LVx, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-26 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	2	1	Near new villages, Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G12
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6800

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FRr, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1800-2300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G13
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9900

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : FR, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	4	
Wd	f/i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: G15
Country 1	: Mozambique
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 6400

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 RGe, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	2	2	
Wd	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: G16
Country 1	: Mozambique
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 6200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (ass)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 RGe, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G17
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (ass)
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Unit consists of alluvial terrace remnants

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G18
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LXf, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Unit forms dissected edge of plain

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G19
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 : Malawi
 Area(km2) : 39300

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Acid crystalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 18-26 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f/i	1	2	1	Near new villages
R				3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G20
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9400

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LXf, loam, mod. deep (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

U		5			
---	--	---	--	--	--

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G21
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 : Malawi
 Area(km²) : 25300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMx, loam, deep (dom)
 PL, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G24
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 17700

Physiography : Plain, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CM, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Unit is heavily dissected

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	3	Slight Pk and Pc occur in same area
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G26
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 50600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to steep

Soil : LXf, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	i	1	1	2	Slight Pk and Pc occur in same area
Wd	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G27
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 25400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FL, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 GL, loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Dunes and tidal swamp in coastal zone

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN		5			
----	--	---	--	--	--

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G28
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (inc)
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Forestry
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : *On limestone the undulating surface contains some areas covered*

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G30
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Footslope, steep (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 CM, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G31
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 19200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)
 AC, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : No livestock due to tse-tse

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G33
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4900

Physiography : Valley, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 LVh, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G34
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 39400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 GL, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : No livestock due to tse-tse

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G35
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15500

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (ass)
 LV, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : No livestock due to tse-tse

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G36
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand to sandy loam, deep (ass)
 LV, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	3	Pk and Pc occur in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G37
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVh, loam to clay, deep
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G38
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 11400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (inc)
 Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)
 LV, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G39
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 13100

Physiography : Valley, rolling to steep
 Soil : FL, deep (dom)
 CM, loam to clay, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to high
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	1	1	Near coast, caused by poor irrigation management
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G40
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 2800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 LVx, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	3	Slight Pc and Pk occur in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G41
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4700

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : SCh, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 GLe, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	g	2	2	3	Slight Pc occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G42
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14000

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (ass)
 FLe, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Hazard for salinization in valleys

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	i	1	1	1 5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G44
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11000

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 FLe, loam to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1	1	2 5	Near Maputo

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G45
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 : Swaziland
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7400

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LVh, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	
Wd	g	3	1	1	5	Mostly on Zwaziland side
U						

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G46
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to inclined

Soil : LVx, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 VRe, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Thorny bush is replacing the grasses, due to overgrazing

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	3	Slight Pk occurs in same area
Wd	i	1	1	1	In Vertisols
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G47
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 4600

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FL, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 HS, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
CS	i	1	1	1	Caused by irrigation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G48
 Country 1 : Mozambique
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 3700

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMx, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks : Thorny bush replaces the grass, due to overgrazing

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	3	Slight P _c and P _k occur in same area
R				3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G49
 Country 1 : Swaziland
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)
 FRr, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1300-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-18 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3/4	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G50
 Country 1 : Swaziland
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-21 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3/4	1	3	
Wd	g	2	1	2	Near cattle drinking places
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G51
 Country 1 : Swaziland
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SN, clay, deep (dom)
 RGe, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	g	3	1	4 5	

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley floor (ass)
 Soil : NT, clay, deep (dom)
 Pl, sand to clay, deep (ass) (sub) sand soil or yalo, ND
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bushy grassy savanna, tree bushland
 General remarks : Rietveld is probably a relic, very hard to manage, almost impossible

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H01
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12200

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 LPe, shallow (ass)

Geology : Sandstone and basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

R			5		
SN					

Physiog

Soil

Geology

Precipi

Tempera

Populat

Land us

Vegetat

General

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H02
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12400

Physiography : Plateau, undulating

Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 CM, clay to loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiog

Soil

Geology

Precipi

Tempera

Populat

Land us

Vegetat

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	i	2	2	1	Edges of plateau
SN				5	

Type C

Wd

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H03
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 43700

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Surface is often covered with stones

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	2	
Et	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H04
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : NT, clay, deep (dom)
 PL, sand to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Nitosol is probably a relict, very hard to manage

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	2	At transition plain/valley
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H05
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 39300

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : SNh, clay, deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are both salic and sodic

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H06
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 19100

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)
 GL, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	2	1	1	On levees
Cs	i	2	2	2	Irrigation of soils with salic subsoil
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H07
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4500

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : FLc, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN		5			
----	--	---	--	--	--

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H08
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 43100

Physiography : Dunes, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARc, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 27-3000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : PA/SU degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Eo	g	4	1	3	Reactivation of stable dunes near Mogadisciu
D				4	Active dunes
SN				4	Stable dunes

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H09
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 127300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : GYh, sand to loam, shallow

Geology : Limestone and evaporites

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Et	g	1	1	5	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
SN				3	Actual extent is not sure

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H10
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (ass)

Soil : RGC, sand to loam, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	3	1	4	Historic overgrazing triggered dune activation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H11
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : LVK, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R			4		
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H12
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (ass)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 CLL, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Limestone and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-15 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	2	Near El Wak
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H13
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14300

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CLe, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit forms Nogal valley walls

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H14
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 55800

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : CLe, loam, shallow (ass)
 CMc, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	On steeper slopes of north-eastern part
Wd	g	1	1	1	On steeper slopes of north-eastern part
Et	g	1	1	4	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H15
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 43900

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 CLe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (inc)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Some vegetation and commercial farming in oases near sea

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U			4		
R			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H16
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 49600

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AR, sand, deep (ass)
 SC, sand to loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	1	At foot of higher areas
Et	g	1	1	5	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
Wt	g	1	1	4	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
SN				2	Actual extent is not very sure

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H17
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Plateau, undulating (ass)
 Soil : CL, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Limestone and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : In recent past, this area suffers strongly from the civil war, larger cities are uninhabited, most people have fled.

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	2	2	3	On plateau remnant, caused by poor management
Wd	i/g	2	2	2	Plateau sideslopes, caused by poor management
SN			5	5	Probably with some natural Et

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H18
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10400

Physiography : Upland, rolling
 Soil : CLe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U			5	5	Natural wind and water erosion
SN					

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H20
 Country 1 : Somalia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15700

Physiography : Dunes, rolling (dom)
 Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Exposed soil surface
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Area is almost uninhabited

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				3	
D				5	

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext
------	------	------	-----

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : 101
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 111800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 RGe, sand to loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Stabilized sand sheet

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : 102
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 51900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Dunes, rolling to steep (inc)

Soil : ARh, sand, deep
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-25 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Active sand sheet

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I03
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5100

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)
 LPe, sand to sandy loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I04
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 59700

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Active sand sheet

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I05
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 138400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 LPe, sand, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Active sand sheet

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I06
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : SCh, sand to loam, shallow to mod. deep
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I07
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 28600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (inc)
 Soil : LPe, sand to sandy loam, shallow (dom)
 ARh, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Narrow alluvial strip along Nile shows high population densities and subsistence farming. This area has high natural wind erosion hazard (deflation and overblowing)

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I08
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14700

Physiography : Upland, rolling
 Soil : LPe, sand to loam, shallow (dom)
 RGe, sand to loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-25 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	I09
Country 1	Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	82600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Active sand sheet

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	I10
Country 1	Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	1900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-25 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I11
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 29800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : FL, sand to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPe, clay loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I12
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 57900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LPe, sand to loam, shallow (ass)
 LV, sand to clay loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soil surface very stony

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I13
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 144300

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FLe, sand to sandy loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	
SN				2	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I14
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 13700

Physiography : Plain, inclined to undulating (dom)
 Dunes, undulating to rolling (ass)

Soil : SC, sand to loam, deep (ass)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	1	Erkowit plateau near Port Sudan
U				5	Natural wind and water erosion

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I15
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 92300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, undulating (ass)
 Soil : ARh, sand, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LV, clay loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 50-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks : Shallow sand sheet over compact clayloam. Vegetation very susceptible to overgrazing

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	2	2	5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
A				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I16
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 26000

Physiography : Plain, inclined (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : FLe, loam to clay loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are very stony

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
A				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I17
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 50600

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : CMe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (dom)
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks : Strong desertification occurs

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e/g	3	3	2	
Et	g	2	1	5	Natural process, intensified by overgazing
SN			4		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I18
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 96100

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 50-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Strong desertification occurs

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g/e	2	3	5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
R			3		
SN			3		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I19
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 11400

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Hills, rolling (inc)

Soil : LVh, loam to clay loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	2	
SN					

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I20
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 35500

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)
 CMe, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Area suffers strongly from recent period of drought

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/e	2	3	3	
SN					

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I21
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow

Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	3	3	2	Caused by poor management
U	i	1	3	5	Rapidly increasing slight Wd
SH				3	SHc, stabilized by terraces
SN				2	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I22
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 46200

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LVx, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-650 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e/g	2	3	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing & s
R				5	
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I23
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 27000

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)
 FLe, clay loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/e	2	1	2	Et occurs in same area
Wd	g	2	1	1	
Cn	1	2	3	5	Mainly caused by mechanized farming
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I24
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Dunes, undulating
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-750 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	i	3	2	2	Due to low surface cover of crops. With mod. Wt
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I25
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 24900

Physiography : Valley, level (dom)
 Plain, undulating (ass)
 Soil : FLe, sand to clay, deep (dom)
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	2/3	3	2	Et occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I26
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14200

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Dunes, rolling (inc)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 ARh, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 650-850 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I27
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 191700

Physiography : Dunes, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARb, sand to sandy loam, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Eo	g	3	3	1	Recent reactivation of stabilized dunes
Cn	1	2	2	3	Around villages, with some Wt
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I28
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 18200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVx, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 CMe, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Dense deforestation along central railway

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e/g	3	2	3	With slight Cn
Et	e	2	3	2	With slight Cn
Cn	i	1	1	3	
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I29
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FLe, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 ARh, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	Extent is increasing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I30
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 29600

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 CMe, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	2	3	2	
Wt	g	2	2	3	
Wd	g	2	2	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I31
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 21100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (ass)
 Soil : LVx, clay loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	2	3	Around hills, very susceptible soils
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I32
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, undulating (ass)
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 CMe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 550-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I33
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 60300

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 LVx, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	Mechanized farming in western part
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I34
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10700

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Pastoralism and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are poorly drained and salic/sodic

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I35
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 33900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRh, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-28 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I36
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15800

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks : Soils have improved under irrigation (higher organic matter content in topsoil)

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I37
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14600

Physiography : Plain, inclined to undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LV, clay loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit is completely deforested by Khartoum inhabitants

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	5	Slight Et occurs in same area

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I38
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 33400

Physiography : Plain, level
 Soil : CMv, clay, deep (dom)
 VRe, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Basic crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are partly salic and sodic

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	4	1	1	Badlands along river
U	f/g	0/1	1	5	Very slight Wt

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I39
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 22700

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Dunes, undulating (ass)
 Soil : LVh, clay loam, deep (dom)
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	5	Slight Et occurs in same area

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I40
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 11800

Physiography : Valley, level to undulating
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (ass)
 FLe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	2	1	Poor irrigation management
Wt	f	2	2	3	On valley fringes
U	i	0/1		5	Very slight Wt
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I41
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 24800

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : LVh, clay loam, deep (dom)
 FLC, clay loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Probably some erosion problems around recent refugee camps near Ethiopian border

Physiog

Soil

Geology

Precipi

Tempera

Populat

Land us

Vegetat

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Type	Ca
------	----

Et	g
SN	

Wt	g	2	2	2	Very slight Wt
U	g	0/1	1	5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I42
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 14600

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FLe, clay, deep (ass)
 CMe, clay loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Soils have improved by irrigation (higher organic matter content in topsoil)

Physiog

Soil

Geology

Precipi

Tempera

Populat

Land us

Vegetat

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Type	Ca
------	----

Wd	f,
----	----

SN	5
----	---

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I43
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 4600

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : FLc, loam, deep {ass}
 ARh, sand, deep {ass}

Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm

Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g/i	1	1	4	Natural process, intensified by man
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I44
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 12700

Physiography : Valley, steep

Soil : RGc, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow to mod. deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-700 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-28 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	4	1	5	Badland area, developed long ago

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I45
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 67500

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep

Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Wt	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I46
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 29800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : VRd, clay, deep (dom)
 FL, loam to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	2	3	Along streams and roads
Wt	g	2	2	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I47
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 29500

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Dunes, undulating to rolling (inc)
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 ARh, sand, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-850 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: I48
Country 1	: Sudan
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 57400

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 FL, sand to loam, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 750-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I49
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9900

Physiography : Swamp, level

Soil : HS, deep (ass)
 GLu, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Organic deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN	5				
----	---	--	--	--	--

Type	Caus
------	------

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I50
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (ass)
 GLv, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN	5	Along streams and roads			
----	---	-------------------------	--	--	--

Type	Caus
------	------

SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I51
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 30900

Physiography : Swamp, level

Soil : FLu, clay, deep (dom)
 HS, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and organic deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 750-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks : Unit contains about 20% open water

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I53
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 115900

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Swamp, level (ass)

Soil : VRe, clay, deep
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Vertisols are partly sodic and partly gleyic

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I54
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11700

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : CMe, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 GLe, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	i/g	1	1	2	Along Nile, slight Pk occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I55
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 33400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 SN, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Vertisols are sodic and often calcareous

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I56
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 2200

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 750-850 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R			4		
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : 157
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 135500

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Soil : CMo, clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an. mean) : 800-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : LPe: shallow soil over ironstone (top of catena)

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	1	1	3	
Wt	f/i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I58
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 28500

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LXf, clay, deep (dom)
 LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit was covered with tropical rain forest, present vegetation is secondary bushland, with gallery forest

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	1	1	5	
SN				3	
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Slight Cn occurs in same area

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I59
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 32300

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 CMo, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Ironstone at top of catena

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	
Cn	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I60
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 37100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : RGe, sandy loam, mod. deep (ass)
 CMo, sandy loam to clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	1	1	5	
Wt	f/i	1	1	3	Slight Cn occurs in same area
SN			4		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I61
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9000

Physiography : Hills, steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	
Cn	f/i	1	1	2	
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I62
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 4480

Physiography : Valley, undulating

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 FL, sand to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Extreem degradation around Juba

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type	Caus
Cn Wt SN	i e/i 2	2	2	5 2 4	Moderate Cn occurs in same area	Wt R SN	f, f, f,

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I63
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 13400

Physiography : Footslope, undulating

Soil : LXf, loam, shallow to deep (dom)
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type	Caus
Wt SN	f/i 2	1	2	1 5		Pc SN	i

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I64
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Uganda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17400

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Little degradation because of stable soils and dense vegetation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f/i	1	2	1	Recent patato cultivation
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I65
 Country 1 : Sudan
 Country 2 : Ethiopia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 37100

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Heavy degradation around recent refugee camps. Heavy production decrease by compaction occurred between 1945 and 1955

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Pc	i	3	2	5	With locally slight Wd and Wt
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J01
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Rwanda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15200

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, level to undulating (ass)
 Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 HS, deep (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	1	
Cn	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J02
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plateau, rolling (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Bb	i	2	1	1	Nematodes in former banana plantations
Cn	i	1/2	1	3	
Wt	i/f	2	2	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: J03
Country 1	: Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 12300

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Hills, undulating to steep (ass)

Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence and shifting cultivation

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Higher precipitation near Burundi border

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	3	2	3	Strongest near Burundi border
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Strongests near Burundi border
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: J04
Country 1	: Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 21800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Acid crystalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C

Population density : Medium to high

Land use : Mixed farming and reserve

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Denser cultivation near lake Victoria

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	f/i	1	1	2	
Wt	g/i	1	1	2	
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J05
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10700

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 CMo, sandy loam, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Plain is seasonally inundated

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	i	1	1	1	On sandy 'islands'
Wt	g/i	1	1	1	On sandy 'islands'
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J06
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 29100

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : SNg, deep (ass)
 PLe, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1/2	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: J07
Country 1	: Tanzania
Country 2	: Kenya
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 24700

Physiography : Upland, level to rolling

Soil : PH1, loam, deep (ass)
 SNm, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Unit is occupied by Serengeti game park

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: J08
Country 1	: Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 9500

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating (dom)
 Hills, undulating to rolling (ass)
 Soil : PHh, clay, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	2	1	3	On plains and footslopes of hills
SN					5

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J09
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)
 SC, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	1	2	Caused by irrigation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J10
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5000

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Footslope, undulating to rolling (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CMO, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	2	2	On footslopes
Wt	f	2	2	3	On footslopes
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	J11
Country 1	Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	49000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and reserve
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Pk	i	1	1	1	
Wt	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	J12
Country 1	Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	22300

Physiography : Valley, level (dom)
 Swamp, level (ass)
 Soil : GLu, clay, deep (ass)
 VRe, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J13
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Mountains, steep (inc)
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and shale
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type	Ca
Wt	g	1	1	1		Wt	f
Wd	g	1	1	1		Pk	i
SN				5		Wd	g

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J14
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 51700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type	Ca
Wd	g	2	1	2	On footslopes of hills	Cs	i
Wt	f/i	1/2	1	2	On plain and footslopes of hills	SN	
SN				5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J15
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMo, sandy loam to loam, mod. deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Low population density caused by tse-tse infestation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	
Pk	i	1	1	1	
Wd	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J16
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Swamp, level (ass)
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)
 SC, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J17
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17400

Physiography : Complex, complex

Soil : PH, clay loam to clay, shallow to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs and basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Unit forms rift valley floor, with many volcanoes and alluvial plains

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g/i	2	1	2	
Et	g	1	1	1	Very susceptible soil, little degradation
Wt	g	1	1	1	Very susceptible soil, little degradation
Wr		3			
R			3		
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J18
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Kenya
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : ANz, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 CH, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	2	Very susc. soils. Relatively little degradation
Et	g	1	1	1	Very susc. soils. Relatively little degradation
Wd	g	1	1	1	Very susc. soils. Relatively little degradation
Wr		3			
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: J19
Country 1	: Tanzania
Country 2	: Kenya
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 5600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs

Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying

Temperature (mean) : Varying

Population density : High

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Forestland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	Locally on lower slopes
Wd	f	1	1	1	Locally on lower slopes
Pc	i	1	1	2	On S-W slopes
R				5	Higher slopes
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: J20
Country 1	: Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 23500

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LV, clay loam, mod. deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : No agriculture because of very unreliable precipitation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1/2	1	4	Very poor soil condition
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J21
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plateau, rolling (ass)
 Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiog.
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	2	2	Poor land management
Wt	f	3	2	4	Poor land management
SN				5	

Type	Cau
Wd	g
Wt	g
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J22
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 36800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling
 Soil : LV, clay loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiog.
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	2	2	Very succ. soils. Relatively little degradation
Wt	g	2	2	2	Very succ. soils. Relatively little degradation
SN				5	Very succ. soils. Relatively little degradation

Type	Cau
Cn	i
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J23
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6100

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 : Footslope, undulating to rolling (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 : PHh, loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3/4	2	4	Strongest near Kondoa, now partly stabilized
Wt	g	1	1	4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J24
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling
 Soil : FR, loam, mod. deep
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	1	3	Long period of sisal cultivation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J25
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7200

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)
 LV, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	1	
SN					

Type	Caus
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J26
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 29800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Mixed farming and reserve
 Vegetation : Woodland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit largely occupied by Ruaka and Rungwa River gameparks

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat

General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	1	1	2	
Wd	i	1	1	2	
SN					

Type	Caus
Wd	i
Wt	i
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J27
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : SCn, deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Heavy tse-tse infestation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J28
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 FR, loam to clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i/g	2	1	2	
Wt	i	1	2	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J29
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	2	
Wd	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

Type Ca
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J30
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 21000

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plateau, undulating to rolling (ass)

Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2/3	3	3	Wt occurs in same area
SN				5	

Type Ca
 Wd f
 Wt f
 SN f

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J31
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 13200

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FL, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J32
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 15500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Mountains, steep (inc)

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 NTu, clay, mod. deep (inc)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Uluguru Mountains form strongly eroded isolated mountain block

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	3	2	In Uluguru Mountains
Wt	f	3	3	2	In Uluguru Mountains
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J33
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 ARo, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

Type	Cau
Cs	i
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J34
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 24300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)
 Soil : FRh, clay loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	
R				3	
SN				5	

Type	Cau
Cn	i
SN	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J35
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : SN, clay, deep (ass)
 SC, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
---	---	---	---	---	---
CS	i	1	1	3	Caused by irrigation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J36
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11600

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : CMo, sandy loam to loam, mod. deep (ass)
 ARo, sand, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 18-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
---	---	---	---	---	---
Cn	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J37
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 18600

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plain, undulating (ass)
 Soil : AN, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	1	Relatively little degradation
Wd	f	2	1	1	Relatively little degradation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J38
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Mozambique
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Mountains, steep
 Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physiogr
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipit
 Temperat
 Populati
 Land use
 Vegetati
 General

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	1	2	
Wd	f/i	2	1	1	
U				5	

Type Cat
 Cn i
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J39
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17600

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : FR, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 LV, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	2	1	
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J40
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 18400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	2	Slight Wt occurs as well
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J41
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 39900

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep

Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming and reserve
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Largest part of unit is occupied by Selous gamepark

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1/2	1	1 5	Outside gamepark

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J42
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17600

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : CMo, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 GL, deep (inc)

Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Completely occupied by Selous gamepark

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	J44
Country 1	Tanzania
Country 2	Kenya
Country 3	
Area(km2)	22700

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (ass)
 FR, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	J45
Country 1	Tanzania
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	8900

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	2	2	3	
Wt	i	2	2	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J46
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8200

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 VR, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Mixed rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	3	1	
SN					

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J47
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 19600

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : LV, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 FR, clay, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	1	
Cn	i	1	1	1	
SN					

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J48
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 3300

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : CMo, sand, deep (ass)
 GL, deep (inc)
 Geology : Limestone and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 27 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Islands Zanzibar and Pemba, both completely cultivated

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	i	1	1	1 5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J49
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Very high population density around Dodoma

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt Wd U	g	3	2	4	
	g	3	2	1	
	g	1	1	5	Very slight Wt

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J50
 Country 1 : Burundi
 Country 2 : Rwanda
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)
 Plain, level to undulating (ass)
 Soil : NTu, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit is grouping of rift valley escarpment and floor

Physi
Soil
Geolo
Preci
Tempe
Popul
Land
Veget
Gener

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	2	2	Slopes and footslopes
Wt	f	2	2	2	Slopes and footslopes
SN				5	

Type

Wt
Wd
Cn
R
SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J51
 Country 1 : Rwanda
 Country 2 : Burundi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7900

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep
 Soil : FRu, clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 CMu, clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-2000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

Physi
Soil
Geolo
Preci
Tempe
Popul
Land
Veget

Gener

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	3	2	3	Cn occurs as well
Wt	i	3	2	3	Cn occurs as well
Cn	i	2	2	4	On better maintained terraces
SN				4	

Type

Wd
Wt
Cn

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	:	J52
Country 1	:	Rwanda
Country 2	:	Uganda
Country 3	:	
Area(km2)	:	10100

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep (ass)
LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C

Population density : High to very high

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	3	3	3	Cn occurs in same area
Wd	i/g	3	3	2	Cn occurs in same area
Cn	i	2	2	4	On better maintained terraces
R				3	
SN				3	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	:	J53
Country 1	:	Burundi
Country 2	:	Rwanda
Country 3	:	
Area(km2)	:	19600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
Valley, level to rolling (ass)

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep (dom)
NTu, clay, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C

Population density : Medium to high

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	2	2	3	Cn occurs in same area
Wt	i	2	2	4	Cn occurs in same area
Cn	i	2	2	4	On better maintained terraces

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J54
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 : Rwanda
 Country 3 : Uganda
 Area(km2) : 16900

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : FR, clay, shallow to deep (dom)
 HS, clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Sandstone and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : In Rwanda this unit is occupied by a national park

Physi
Soil
Geolo
Preci
Tempe
Popul
Land
Veget
Gener

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	
Cn	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

Type
Cn
SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J55
 Country 1 : Tanzania
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LVf, loam, mod. deep (dom)
 CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physi
Soil
Geolo
Preci
Tempe
Popul
Land
Vegeta

Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

Type
Wt
SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: K01
Country 1	: Uganda
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 2200

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)
 Valley, undulating (inc)
 Soil : FRh, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	1	2	Around Arua, Wt occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: K02
Country 1	: Uganda
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 4500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling
 Soil : LPe, sand, shallow (dom)
 FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1/2	1	2	With some slight Wt
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K03
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : A1, sand, deep (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-26 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	2	In southern part
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K04
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K05
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 15200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : AL, clay loam, deep (dom)
 PTa, sand, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K06
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 19100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)

Soil : PTa, sand, mod. deep (dom)
 FL, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	4	With common slight Wt
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K08
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 24700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Valley, level (inc)
 Soil : FRh, clay loam, deep (dom)
 FLe, sandy loam to clay, deep (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks : Valleys are swampy and not cultivated

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	2	1	2	Slight Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K09
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : NTh, clay loam to clay, deep (dom)
 FLe, sand to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C
 Population density : High to very high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	2	3	Slight Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	K10
Country 1	Uganda
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	7300

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to steep (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)

Soil : FRh, clay loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 FLe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C

Population density : High to very high

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : Unit consists of plateau remnants, with wide swampy valleys

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	3	Slight Cn occurs in same area
Cn	i	1	1	2	No Wt occurs
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	K11
Country 1	Uganda
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	11200

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : NTh, clay, deep (ass)
 FRh, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Slight Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K13
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7900

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : AC, loam to clay loam, shallow to deep (dom)
 FL, sandy loam, deep (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	1	1	3	Mainly after burning of vegetation
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K15
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Mountains, steep (ass)
 Soil : GL, sand to clay, deep (dom)
 LPe, clay loam, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying
 Temperature (mean) : Varying
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : Unit is combination of rift valley floor and Ruwenzori mountain block

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	2	2	2	Lower slopes of mountains
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K16
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 16900

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Valley, level (ass)
 Soil : FR, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 FL, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1150 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K18
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Valley, steep (inc)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 FR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1150 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	1	3	Erosion took place several decades ago
R				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K19
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 : Tanzania
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 5100

Physiography : Swamp, level to undulating

Soil : FL, sandy loam to clay loam, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1150-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K21
 Country 1 : Uganda
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)
 CMx, clay loam, mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	3	Eastern part, expansion of Karamoja grazing
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: K22
Country 1	: Uganda
Country 2	: Kenya
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 12600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Mountains, steep (inc)

Soil : LVx, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 VR, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-900 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	2	5	Partly abandoned
Wd	g	3/4	2	3	Partly abandoned
SN				3	Mountain blocks

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: K25
Country 1	: Uganda
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 10600

Physiography : Plain, inclined to undulating

Soil : LV, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1100 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/e	1	1	2	On poorly covered lands
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L01
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 : Angola
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 28000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)
 AC, sand to clay loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1500 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	3	1	Along roads
Wt	f	1	2	2	Occurring after fires, not in Angola
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L02
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 60900

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AC, sand to clay loam, deep (ass)
 FR, clay loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	2	3	Occurring after fires
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L03
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 : Angola
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 132700

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep {dom}
 PZ, sand, deep {inc}
 Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Very acid soils

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	3	1	Along roads
Wt	f	1	2	1	Occurring after fires, not in Angola
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L04
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 : Angola
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 129000

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : GLd, sand, deep {ass}
 ARG, sand, deep {ass}
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low to low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L05
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 : Angola
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10400

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : GLd, sand to clay loam, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L08
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 17500

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : LPd, clay, shallow

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Woodland

Vegetation :
General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L10
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 18200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : AC, sand to clay loam, deep

Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	2	1	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L11
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12700

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)
 Swamp, level (ass)

Soil : GL, sandy loam to clay, deep (ass)
 HS, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1200 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L12
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 63000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep (dom)
 AC, sand to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physic
 Soil
 Geolog
 Precip
 Temper
 Popula
 Land u
 Vegeta
 Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type
Pc	o	2/3	3	3	By heavy equipment, Pk and Wt occur in same area	Cs
Wd	i	2	3	1	In poorly managed compacted soil	SN
SN		5				

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L13
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LVx, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 LVf, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

Physio
 Soil
 Geolog
 Precip
 Temper
 Popula
 Land u
 Vegeta
 Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks	Type
Pk	o	2	3	2	By heavy equipment, pc occurs in same area	Pk
SN		5				Co

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L14
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	3	3	1	Poorly managed irrigated rice fields
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L15
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 11900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 LVx, loam to clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : High
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	o	2	3	4	By heavy equipment, Pk occurs in same area
Co	i	2	2	2	Acidification by fertilizer
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L16
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 12300

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)
 SN, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Woodland and forestland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L17
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 21100

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-900 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	o	2	3	2	By heavy equipment, on commercial farms
Co	i	2	2	2	Acidification by fertilizer

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L18
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Swamp, level (inc)
 Soil : AC, sand to clay loam, deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : In spite of high population density, there is little agriculture, so little degradation. People live of fishing

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	1	1	1	Near escarpment (eastern part)
R				3	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L19
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10900

Physiography : Mountains, steep
 Soil : LPq, shallow
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	e	1	2	2	In central valley
R				4	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L24
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 114300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : AC, sand to clay loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Sandstone and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and commercial farming
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Soils recover very slowly from slash and burn

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	o	2	3	3	By heavy equipment, on commercial farms
Cn	f	1	3	1	Abandoned plots
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L25
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 10300

Physiography : Swamp, level
 Soil : HS, deep (ass)
 GLu, deep (ass)
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and organic deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Very low
 Land use :
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks : No agriculture, people live of fishing

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: L26
Country 1	: Zambia
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 8100

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : GLu, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1300 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Permanent subsistence
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Organic topsoil is completely removed after burning,
 recovery is very slow

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	o	4	3	1	Burning of organic topsoil
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: L27
Country 1	: Zambia
Country 2	
Country 3	
Area(km2)	: 6500

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : GLu, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C
 Population density : Low to medium
 Land use : Shifting cultivation
 Vegetation : Grassland and exposed soil surface

General remarks : Organic topsoil is completely removed after burning,
 recovery is very slow

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	o	4	3	3	Burning of organic topsoil
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L28
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 : Malawi
 Country 3 : Zimbabwe
 Area(km²) : 74200

Physiography	:	Hills, steep (dom)
		Mountains, steep (ass)
Soil	:	LPq, shallow (dom)
		LPe, shallow (ass)
Geology	:	Metamorphic rock
Precipitation (an.mean)	:	700-1100 mm
Temperature (mean)	:	23-24 degr.C
Population density	:	Low
Land use	:	Permanent subsistence
Vegetation	:	Woodland

General remarks :

Physic
Soil
Geolog
Precip
Temper
Popula
Land u
Vegeta
Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	f	3	3	1 5	On slopes near densely populated valleys

Type C

Wt
Wd
SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L29
 Country 1 : Zambia
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km²) : 42200

Physiography : Plain, inclined

Soil	: VR , clay, deep (ass)
	SN , deep (ass)
Geology	Sandstone
Precipitation (an.mean)	700-900 mm
Temperature (mean)	27-28 degr.C
Population density	Very low
Land use	Reserve
Vegetation	Woodland

General remarks :

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: L30
Country 1	: Zambia
Country 2	: Malawi
Country 3	: Mozambique
Area(km2)	: 10000

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : NT, clay, mod. deep to deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an. mean) : 900-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Original vegetation completely removed; in Mozambique: uninhabited, no degradation

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1/2	1	3	
Wd	f	1	1	1	
SN				5	

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : NT, loam, deep, very

Geology : Sandstone, dolomitic sandstone
 Precipitation (an. mean) : 900-1100 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Large areas occupied by game parks. Deforestation takes place on communal land outside this area

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1/2	3	2	Very susceptible soils (salinity)

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M01
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 22100

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : ARc, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

Physio
 Soil
 Geolog
 Precip
 Temper
 Popula
 Land u
 Vegeta
 Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	3	
SN				5	

Type C
 R
 SN
 Wt
 Cn

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M02
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8600

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)
 VR, clay, deep (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Unit is game park

Physiog
 Soil
 Geology
 Precipi
 Tempera
 Populat
 Land us
 Vegetat
 Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	
SN				5	

Type Ca
 Wd f
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M03
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 32600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)
 Soil : LVx, loam, mod. deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone and shale
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				4	
SN				4	
Wt	g	2	2	3	
Cn	I	2	2	2	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M04
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 : Zambia
 Country 3 : Mozambique
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : LVx, loam, deep (dom)
 SN, loam, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Large areas occupied by game parks (Zimbabwe). Degradation takes place on communal land outside this area

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	3	2	Very susceptible soils (silty)
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M05
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 23100

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Mountains, steep (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wd	f	2	3	2	
Wt	g	2	2	3	
U				5	
Cn	i	2	2	2	

Physio
 Soil
 Geolog
 Precip
 Temper
 Popula
 Land u
 Vegeta
 Genera

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M06
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 30900

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LVf, loam to clay loam, deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial land

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	i	1	1	4	
SN				5	

Physio
 Soil
 Geolog
 Precip
 Temper
 Popula
 Land u
 Vegeta
 Genera

Type C
 Pk
 SN

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M08
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)
 Hills, steep (inc)
 Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (inc)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-22 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	3	3	3	With mod. Cn and slight Pc
Wr					
U	i/g	1	1	4	Slight Wt
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M13
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 21900

Physiography : Upland, rolling
 Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 FR, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-20 degr.C
 Population density : Very low to low
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial land

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	i	1	1	3	With slight Wt
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M15
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 19600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : LV, loam to clay, shallow to mod. deep

Geology : Acid effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-20 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial lands

Physio
Soil
Geolog
Precip
Temper
Popula
Land u
Vegeta
Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

Type	C
Wd	
Wt	
Wr	
SN	

Map unit : M16
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 : Botswana
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 53700

Physiography : Upland, undulating

Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep

Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial lands

Physio
Soil
Geolog
Precip
Temper
Popula
Land u
Vegeta
Genera

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	i	1	1	3	With slight Pk
SN				5	

Type	C
Wd	
Wt	
U	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: M18
Country 1	: Zimbabwe
Country 2	:
Country 3	:
Area(km2)	: 44600

Physiography : Upland, undulating

Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep

Geology : Acid crystalline rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 17-20 degr.C
 Population density : Medium to high
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal lands

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i/g	3	3	3	Near rivers and watering places
Wt	i	2	2	4	With patches of severe Wt
Wr		3			
SN			4		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit	: M19
Country 1	: Zimbabwe
Country 2	: Mozambique
Country 3	:
Area(km2)	: 11200

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep

Soil : FR, loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)

LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Limestone and metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1000 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 15-17 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Commercial farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial lands in Zimbabwe. Little degradation on Mozambique side of mountains

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/i	3	3	2	In spite of good management
Wt	f/i	3	3	3	In spite of good management
U			5		

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M20
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 34600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : LV, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep (dom)
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial lands

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN		5			

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M21
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 : Botswana
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 8700

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)
 Plain, undulating (ass)
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)
 LPe, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C
 Population density : Medium
 Land use : Mixed farming
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal lands

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/f	3	2	2	Partly natural process
U				4	
SN				4	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M22
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 :
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 6300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)
 LPq, shallow (ass)
 Geology : Basic effusive rock
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C
 Population density : Low
 Land use : Pastoralism
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal lands

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/f	2	2	2	
SN				5	

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M23
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe
 Country 2 : Mozambique
 Country 3 :
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Plain, undulating
 Soil : LV, sand to loam, deep (dom)
 AR, sand, deep (ass)
 Geology : Sandstone
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C
 Population density : Varying
 Land use : Reserve
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Unit is largely covered by national park

DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



SOIL DEGRADATION MAP

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA

SCALE 1 : 7.5 MILLION (APPR.)

For mapping unit descriptions, see accompanying report:
GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION –
EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA. REPORT NR. 2082,
SOIL SURVEY INSTITUTE, P.O.Box 98, WAGENINGEN, THE NETHERLANDS

Map compilation: R.T.A. Hakkeling



